

Willemet's roll of arms

An armorial of nobles and gentry living in the reign of Richard II

A preliminary edition by

Steen Clemmensen

from

London, British Library, Ms. Egerton 3713

CONTENTS

Foreword	2
The manuscript	2
Copies and extracts	3
Evaluation of entries – editorial principles	3
Composition, styling and date of collation	5
App. A: Chronology of the period	7
App. B: Knights of the shire mentioned in WIL	8
<i>The Willemet armorial</i>	11
References	92
Index of names	98
Ordinary of arms	101

Foreword

The various reasons, not least the several German armorials which were suddenly available, the present work on the *Willement Roll* had to be suspended. As the German armorials turned out to demand more time than expected, I felt that my preliminary efforts on this English roll should be made available, though much of the analysis is still incomplete.

Since the present draft was completed in November 2008, the older transcription of Thomas Willement from 1824 has been made available on www.archive.org.

The manuscript

The present manuscript, **London, British Library, Ms.Egerton 3713**, takes its common name the *Willement Roll of Arms* from its first publisher, the antiquarian and stained-glass artist Thomas Willement, F.S.A., who published a blazoned edition of it in 1834 as *A Roll of Arms of the Reign of Richard II*. Other names are Greenstreet 40, Papworth S, Clemmensen **WIL** and *Surrey Roll* (named by Joseph Foster).

The manuscript is a 13 membrane roll of vellum, 290 mm x 910 cm (30 feet). Some of the membranes are cut or broken, but repasted on supports. The membranes are pasted on to the preceding with an overlap of 1 cm and sewn together, some only at the sides, others on the whole overlap. The layout of the shields are of two types: (A) on membranes 1-2 in rows of 2 shields enclosed by Garters for the founding Knights of the Garter; and (B) on membranes 3-13 in rows of 6 smaller shields of English nobles and gentry. The contents of part B was dated 1392-1395 by Willement, to which Wagner agreed. The legends are at present partly illegible and the colour is flaking. The top left-hand corner has been torn away, removing the arms of the original items 1 Edward III and 3 Henry D.Lancaster and severely damaging the original items 2 Edward 'Black Prince' and 4 E.Warwick. These 4 items have been reduced to the present items 1 Edward III and 2 E.Warwick, giving 605 items in the present edition.

The shields are painted on the verso side of a roll of escheats, inquisitions and writs relating to the forfeiture of John Montagu E.Salisbury (d.1400). This roll, from 1409, fills membranes 1-9, with 10-13 blank, possibly added when the armorial was painted. Two hands, one used up to row 16 on membrane 3 and one for the rest, are present and known from other works emanating from the studio of Thomas Wriothesley, Garter king-of-arms 1505-1534. The rows are marked with Roman numerals, but have occasional errors, and are not used for the present edition. For more details see BL cat. WIL, Dr. C.E. Wright in *BM Qlty* 1954, 19:49, and H.Stanford *London, Coat of Arms*, 1956-57, 4:153-154.

This copy of an older collation is likely to have been painted in the Wriothesley studio in the early 16th century, as the row index numbers are found in a register in Wriothesley's own hand (BL Add.45133:99r-139v). From there the provenance is sketchy: probably owned by Thomas Monck (temp.Elizabeth I) and Henry Davy (17th century) before coming to John Newling (d.1838), who let Thomas Willement copy it. Most of the Newling library was acquired by William Noel-Hill B.Berwick of Attingham (d.1842) and then by Rowland Hill V.Hill (d.1875). By 1893 it was in the library of E.Derby at Knowsley Hall until 1954, when bought by the British Museum. Its presence at

Knowsley Hall was not known to Anthony Wagner, when he published his summary in CEMRA 71, but he corrected this in Wagner RAH 270.

The only published illustration in colour is of items 23-43 in plate 17 on BM Qtly 19:49 and in C.E. Wright 'English Heraldic Manuscripts in the British Museum', 1973, plate II opposite p.17.

Copies and extracts

The present edition is based on my transcription of Egerton 3713 during visits to the British Library in 2002 and 2005. About half the items are to be found in DBA: *Dictionary of British Arms* with two sets of numeration, the lower being comparable with the present numeration. It was not feasible to consult the following copies and extracts:

- BL, Add. 45133:99r-139v, index to Egerton 3713, in the hand of Thomas Wriothesley, Garter king-of-arms 1505-1534;
- BL, Add. 45133:90r-91v, 48 items as part of an ordinary, from Wriothesley's studio;
- Washington, Folger Shakespeare Library, Ms. 1199, a coloured facsimile by Thomas Willement, c.1834;
- London, Society of Antiquaries, Ms. 346:115r-134r, trick by Thomas Willement, c.1834;
- Thomas Willement: *A Roll of Arms of the Reign of Richard II*, William Pickering, London 1834 – several mistaken tinctures, 3 items omitted;
- H. Stanford London, transcription and introduction, typewritten manus, 1955, London, Society of Antiquaries;

Evaluation of entries – editorial principles

Even with personal names and dated seals available there will always be a certain amount of assumption in assigning an entry to a specific person. Certain personal names tend to be hereditary to the eldest or second sons of a family either in each or alternating generations. A few years difference in the dating of an armorial might suggest different persons. The modern editor must also sift carefully through the sources looking for scribal or painter's errors and omissions and supporting evidence. There is always the risk of overinterpreting, especially when little information is available on a certain coat of arms, but from knowledge of estates or affinity one might guesstimate the relation between the arms and a family or person known from non-armorial documentary sources.

The guesstimating approach has been used extensively by Brault on the contents of armorials temp. Edward I and is also used for this paper. Apart from searching for evidence on the starting and finishing dates of collating material and minimizing contradictions by eliminating later additions and possible updating of entries, both editor and reader must critically assess the evidence put forward as well as consider unusual uses or attributions of arms.

The reference to similar arms in other armorial manuscripts noted here is selective, but more references on most items are available in Clemmensen OM. The selection here emphasizes either the lineage, measured as presence in armorials of c.1300, e.g. *Parliamentary Roll* (N), and nearly contemporary, e.g. *William Jenyns' Ordinary* (WJ = WJO, c.1360), or the knowledge of them

among the french, e.g. in the armorials *Urfé* (URF, c.1380), *Berry* (BER, c.1455), and *Toison d'or* (ETO, 1397, revised until 1435).

The french manuscript, *BnF ms.fr.5256:83v-93v* (ARS), containing one or more fragments of english armorials, might with caution be used to assign names to items with surname of title only, as the first five items are: Edward the Confessor (arms quartered by Richard II), 'le roy d'engleterre' (Henry IV, d.1413), Prince of Wales (Henry V), John (D.Bedford), Humphrey (D.Gloucester), Edward (D.York 1402, d.1415) and Richard (E.Cambridge, d.1415). Its composition appears to be 1-9 royal family; 10-137 most of ETO-en; 138-190 ETO-en with inserts; 191-299 fragment of an ordinary; 300-447 fragment of an unidentified general roll. The two latter segments might contain material from 1330-1360, e.g. similar to the *Powell* (PO = POW) and *Carlisle* (CA = CRL) armorials.

Compiling detailed information on medieval persons and families is a cumbersome affair. But substantial information is readily available on members of the peerage (GEC, Burke PB), persons summoned in person to Parliament, here designated barons, but usually titled lords or simply as knights in contemporary documents. For people living in the later part of the reign there is also available biographies of members of the Commons, the knights of the shire, here styled as MP's, taken from the alphabetical entries in Roskell C, and lastly, a list of knights retained by Richard II and by Henry IV, taken from Given-Wilson RH 281-290. For the rest sporadic checking of contemporary documents and modern works must suffice.

If possible, seals and arms in other armorials are used as heraldic evidence (e.g. from DBA and Clemmensen OM), but in many cases notes culled from *Burke's General Armory* and its derivative *Papworth* is the only information available, and is used if it contained supplementary details, e.g. crests or manors owned. The cardex part of the DBA on deposit at the Society of Antiquaries has not been available for consulting, so the DBA refers only to arms alphabetically including chevrons.

For reasons of time, effort and expense, the references consulted are mainly those available in print at the Royal Library in Copenhagen. This includes most standard works and the calendared official documents, but excludes local histories, some collections of seals and most genealogical studies, which are in practice only available in major english libraries. Only a few of the Victoria County History volumes have been consulted, due to weighing the time needed against the return expected, and that is also the case for most of the calendared series.

Though a set of 3-letter standardized sigla, as proposed in Clemmensen OM, would be more appropriate for identifying the multitude of armorials and items mentioned here, most readers would already be accustomed to the sigla used for english armorials in most papers and in *Papworth*, *Wagner's CEMRA* and the *Dictionary of British Arms*. Blazons significantly different from the item discussed are always marked with an asterisk (*), and has the first name of its legend noted, if present (or relevant). The spelling of names will appear erratic, as it must be when drawn from many references, and as with the dates, they have largely been left as encountered. The dates have, in general, not been checked for accuracy, but ought to be correct within a year, due to medieval practice of starting the year on the Annunciation (March 25th).

Composition, styling and date of collation

The armorial has two distinct parts. The first, part A, items 1-24 (here, but 1-26 in the undamaged roll), comprises the founder knights of the Order of the Garter, in essentially the traditional order and with coats-of-arms very like those in later listings, e.g. in Ashmole G. This part may well be a later addition, placed by Wriothesley in order to complete his title 'Rotulus Edwardii tercii et Ricardi secundi' in Add.45133. The list of founder knights has no weight as evidence for the dating of the original collation of men and their coats-of-arms, and will not be discussed as such, but notes and references will be found under the individual items.

The second part, B, follows the traditional structure of entering coats-of-arms by the owners formal position in society, his rank and precedence – if known. There are distinct subparts for members of the royal line [25-30] and the earls (items 31-42, styled conte de ..), and a less well-defined subpart for the barons (items 43-78, from their styling as le sr de ..). With few exeptions the remainder are styled monsr .., members of the gentry, and most are mentioned as knights in contemporary documents. Though the anonymous collator had a fine sense of people's place in the political and economic society, he did not always get their titles and place right. In the series of 32 items [79-110] following the barons, there are an additional 12 men summoned to Parliament as barons and a few, who either entered baronial rank shortly, or were heirs of men summoned to Parliament. All items in this armorial can be related to people living during the reign of Richard II with no arms belonging to extinct families even of famous names like the Clares, Warennes or Piers Gaveston.

The gentry, naturally, makes up the majority of items, but the collator apparently used some additional grouping of these men. Besides the subpart [79-110] of actual barons, sons of peers, and influential courtiers, a further subpart [111-157] of fairly prominent gentry, soldiers and courtiers, can be distinguished, though the divisions between these subparts are not sharp. The remaining, major subpart of 448 items, appear to have been organized into a rudimentary form of an ordinary. This begins with some 20 'lion'-arms, but are mostly in groups of 2-8 'similar' coats-of-arms, interspersed with several different coats. A few fairly important or well-known families can be found here, almost as an afterthought.

Perhaps the most outstanding feature of the armorial is the composition of the gentry. Of the 527 gentry 218 were returned from counties as knights of the shire (MP's). But even more remarkably, of the 448 less prominent gentry in the semi-ordinary subpart [158-605] no less than 204 had been elected MP, nearly 50%. Their names are listed in Appendix B. In itself this proportion might not come as a surprise. After all, shire knights were usually elected from the most influential members of the county gentry, men known to their peers as reliable and with political acumen, demonstrated in the courts and commissions that made up the local administration. Usually, they were also knights and of relatively substantial wealth. A few were retainers of nobles and several only sought election once or twice in order to further local suits at Parliamentary level or do business in London, but many were returned repeatedly. So it is to be expected that it would be the more prominent gentry that would find its way into any armorial, which cannot be related to a single incident. But the proportion in the semi-ordinary subpart is far higher than in any english armorial analyzed.

There is no regional grouping of items, but the collator appears to have had a regional preference for the North, East Midlands and East Anglia, or perhaps just a better knowledge of its men and estates. His placing of the barons Scrope [82, 99] and Greystoke [88] among the gentry argues for a less comprehensive knowledge.

It is not possible to give here an exact picture of the regional affiliation as some counties returned the same member several times while others elected different men each time, and also because it has not been established during which period the arms were collected. But a rough picture can be drawn from the table in Appendix C.

Norfolk and Suffolk must be grouped together as the county affiliations are imprecise, but they are represented by 21 MP's and Essex contributes a further 7, by far the largest group. The three ridings of Yorkshire have 19 MP's and Northumberland 12 with 23 from other northern counties. Four East Midland counties give another 42 MP's, in toto 124 MP's from 13 out of 38 counties. Even forgetting 2 noted from Durham and 4 from Cambs. and accepting some misaffiliations the dominance of the East and North is marked.

A similar preference can be established for the non-MP's. There are 58 yorkshiremen, 25 from Lincs., 13 from Nhum., and 36 from East Anglia, compared to at most 10 from Herefordshire and 12 from Kent, the typical number being either 2-3 or 6-8 for most counties.

Though the proportion of MP's are impressive, this is but a selection of the nearly 80 county MP's that were elected for each Parliament and ** sessions were held during the thirty years 1370-1400, a probable working life for most of the men in this armorial. One must also bear in mind that the collator might not have chosen any coat-of-arms because its owner was an MP or because he had seen it during a session of Parliament, which were almost invariably held at Westminster, but the proportion is suggestive, and taken together with the nearly complete roster of nobles, indicate that the collator was working in London, probably as a royal herald.

*Steen Clemmensen
Farum, august 2009*

Chronology of the Period of Richard II

- 1337 Accession of Edward III
- 1346 Battle of Crécy, 26.Aug
- 1356 Battle of Poitiers, 19.Sep
- 1360 Peace of Brétigny
- 1367 **Richard II, born** 6. January, son of Edward 'Black Prince', at Bordeaux
- 1372 John of Gaunt makes an unsuccessful chevauchée from Calais to Bordeaux
- 1376 Good Parliament
- 1377 **Accession**, 21.June, of Richard II, still a minor; Edward III died 20.June
- 1385 Scottish campaign
- 1386 Commission of Government takes power 20. Nov
- 1387 Battle of Radcot Bridge, 20.Dec
- 1388 'Merciless' Parliament, Feb-June, Appeal of the favourites
- 1396 Richard II marries Isabelle of France, 20 years truce
- 1397 Parliament at Westminster, Jan-Feb
- Arrest of Gloucester, Warwick and Arundel, 10.July
 - 'Counter-Appeal' presented at Nottingham
 - 'Revenge' Parliament at Westminster, 17-30.Sept, creation of new dukes and earls
- 1398 Continuation of Parliament at Shrewsbury, 28-31.Jan
- Death of E.March, 20.July, at Kells, Ireland
 - Exile of Bolingbroke and Mowbray, 16.Sept
- 1399 John of Gaunt D.Lancaster dies, 3.Feb
- Richard II seizes the Lancastrian inheritance, 18.March
 - Richard II lands in Ireland, 1.June
 - Bolingbroke lands at Ravenspur in Yorks, 4.July
 - Richard II returns to Milford Haven, Wales, 24.July
 - Richard II surrenders to Bolingbroke at Flint, Wales, 16.Aug
 - Deposition of Richard II, Bolingbroke assumes the crown as **Henry IV**, 30. Sept
 - Parliament at Westminster, 6.Oct-19.Nov, crowning of Henry IV, Trial of Counter-Appellants
- 1400 'Epiphany Rising', 4-13.Jan
- **Richard II reported dead**, 14.Feb
- 1401 Parliament at Westminster, 21.Jan-10.Mar
- Great Council at Westminster, 15.Aug
- 1403 'Percy Revolt', Battle of Shrewsbury, 21.July
- 1405 revolt of Richard Scrope Archbishop of York
- 1413 Henry IV dies, 20.March

Shire knights in WIL

ItemNr	216 shire kt	
197	Richard Abberbury sr., kt, MP	ox
369	Richard Abberbury jr., MP	ox
254	John Ailesbury, kt, MP	bucks
255	Thomas Ailesbury, kt, MP	bucks
182	John Annesley, kt, MP	notts
180	Edmund Appleby, kt, MP	leics
167	John Atwood, kt, MP	worcs
320	Nicholas Dabrichecourt, kt, MP	hai
322	John Dabrichecourt, kt, MP	hai
281	John Bagot, kt, MP	warws
267	William Bagot, kt, MP	warws
178	John Basset of Blore, kt, MP	staff
497	John Beaumont, kt, MP, of Parkham	devon
168	James Bellers, kt, MP	leics
215	Kinnard de la Bere, kt, MP	heref
380	Maurice Berkeley, kt, MP	glos
519	John Berkeley, kt, MP	glos
358	William Berland, kt, MP	esx
534	John Birmingham, kt, MP	warws
397	Thomas Blount, kt, MP	esx
506	William Bonville, kt, MP	devon
415	John Bosun, kt, MP	leics
517	John Boyville, kt, MP	notts
143	Gerald Braybrook sr., kt, MP	bucks
495	Gerald Braybrook jr., kt, MP	bucks
162	Bernard Brocas sr., kt, MP	nhant
553	Bernard Brocas jr., kt, MP	nhant
283	Hugh Browe, kt, MP	ches
329	Peter Buckton, kt, MP	yorks
291	John Burdet, kt, MP	leics
524	Thomas Burton of Tolthorpe, kt, MP	rutl
222	John Burton / Birton, kt, MP	notts
154	John Bussy of Hougham, kt, MP	lincs
287	John Butler of Wem, kt, MP	lancs
288	Edward Butler, kt, MP	salop
289	John Butler, kt, (MP)	lancs
376	Richard Byron, kt, MP	lincs
84	Hugh Calverley sr., kt, MP	ches
241	John Calverley, kt, MP	leics
243	Hugh Calverley, kt, MP	ches
277	Peter Carswell, kt, MP	staff
445	Andrew Cavendish, kt, MP	suf

454	John Cheyney, kt, MP	ches
302	Ralph Cheyney, kt, MP	wilts
244	Robert Clavering, kt, MP	nhum
246	John Clavering, MP	nhum
126	Robert Clifford, kt, MP	nhum
247	Robert Clifton, kt, MP	lancs
363	John Clifton, MP	notts
190	Thomas Clinton, kt, MP	warws
597	John Cockayne, kt, MP, 'uncle'	warws
430	William Coggeshall, kt, MP	esx
402	Walther Cokese, kt, MP	worcs
165	John Colville, kt, MP	norf
319	Thomas Colville of Cokewold, kt, MP	yorks
372	Richard / Robert Constable, kt, MP	yorks
464	John Copildyke, MP	lincs
224	Robert Corbet jr., kt, MP	salop
395	Brian Cornwall, kt, MP	heref
458	Peter Courtenay, kt, MP	devon
107	Philip Courtenay, KG, MP, of Powderham	devon
490	Gilbert Curwen, kt, MP	cumb
453	Nicholas Dagworth, kt, MP	norf
366	John Dauntsey, kt, MP	wilts
228	John Derwentwater, kt, MP, of Keswick	cumb
266	William Dethick, kt, MP	derbs
518	John Dymoke, kt, MP	lincs
187	John Einsford, kt., MP, of Tullington	heref
455	William Elmham, kt, MP	norf
371	John Engaine, kt, MP	cambs
351	Thomas Erdington, kt, MP	warws
331	William Ermyn, kt, MP	lincs
205	Thomas Erpingham, KG, MP	norf
117	Ralph de Eure of Witton, kt, MP	yorks
410	John Fastolf, kt, MP	norf
425	John Felton, kt, MP	nhum
183	John Fenwick, kt, MP	nhum
604	Richard Fitton, kt, MP	ches
286	Edmund FitzHerbert, kt, MP	ssx
256	Thomas FitzNicol, kt, MP	glos
141	Ivo FitzWarin, kt, MP	wilts
390	William Flamville, kt, MP	leics
179	Thomas Fogge, kt, MP	kent
558	John Foxley, kt, MP	berks

Shire knights in WIL

164	Adam Francis, kt, MP	derbs	560	Peter de la Mare, kt, MP	heref
311	Robert Francis, kt,MP	derbs	161	Robert Marney, kt, MP	esx
422	Thomas Gerbridge, kt, MP	norf	163	William Marney, kt, MP	esx
503	John Giffard, kt, MP	wilts	472	Thomas Marward, kt, MP	leics
595	Thomas Gissing, kt, MP	norf	436	Oliver Mauleverer of Allerton, kt, MP	yorks
423	Alexander Goldingham, kt, MP	ssx	268	William Melton, kt, MP	yorks
474	Nicholas Goushill sr., kt, MP	notts	347	Edmund Missenden, kt, MP	lincs
475	Nicholas Goushill jr., kt, MP	notts	185	William Moine, kt, MP	hunts
460	Henry Green of Drayton, kt, MP	leics	564	Bertram Montboucher, kt, MP	bre
344	Richard Grey of Elton, kt, MP	ox	181	Thomas Musgrave, kt, MP	westm
116	Thomas Grey of Heton, kt, MP	nhum	139	Robert Neville of Hornby, kt, MP	lancs
393	Leonard Hackett, kt, MP	heref	389	John Neville, kt, MP	leics
314	Stephen Hales, kt, MP	norf	391	Henry Neville, kt, MP	leics
469	John Hamelyn, kt, MP	dors	555	Edmund Noon, kt, MP	norf
194	Nicholas Harington, kt, MP	lancs	523	Hugh Northborough, kt, MP	nhant
96	Ralph Hastings, kt, MP	leics	151	Robert Ogle, kt, MP, of Bothal	nhum
332	Thomas Hawley, kt, MP	lincs	282	Philip Okeover, kt, MP	staff
593	John Heron, kt, MP	dur	348	Lawrence Pakenham, kt, MP	beds
591	William Heron, kt, MP	dur	230	William Papworth, kt, MP	cambs
590	Gerard Heron, kt, MP	nhum	259	Robert Pasley kt, MP	kent
349	John Hotham, kt, MP	yorks	377	Richard Peshall, kt, MP	salop
498	Richard Houghton, kt, MP	lancs	381	Adam Peshall, kt, MP	salop
200	John Howard, kt, MP	norf	171	James Pickering, kt, MP	yorks
514	Hugh Hussey, kt, MP	notts	491	Baldwin Pigott, kt, MP	beds
304	John Inglethorpe, kt, MP	norf	476	Robert Plumpton, kt, MP	yorks
437	Henry Inglose, kt, MP	norf	478	William Plumpton, kt	yorks
600	John de Irby, kt, MP	cumb	465	Edmund de la Pole, kt, MP	suf
435	Robert Kendale, kt, MP	salop	483	Thomas Preston, kt, MP	nhant
196	John Kentwood, kt, MP	berks	212	John Prideaux, kt, MP	devon
392	William Lamborn, kt, MP	corn	330	Henry de Retford, kt, MP	lincs
379	Thomas Lamplow, kt, MP	cumb	470	Richard Redman, kt, MP	cumb
226	William Lancaster of Helgill, kt, MP	westm	213	Thomas Rempston, kt, MP	notts
527	John Lancaster, kt, MP	norf	158	John Rochford, kt, MP	lincs
240	Robert Leek, kt, MP	lincs	159	Ralph Rochford, kt, MP	lincs
239	John Leake, kt, MP	notts	324	Robert Rockley, kt, MP	yorks
451	Walter atte Lee, kt, MP	herts	295	Thomas Rokeby sr., kt, MP	yorks
294	Nicholas Lilling, kt, MP	nhant	300	Thomas Rokeby jr., kt, MP	yorks
203	William Lisle, kt, MP	ssx	263	Robert Roos of Ingmanthorpe, kt, MP	yorks
443	John Ludlow, kt, MP	salop	394	John Routh, kt, MP	yorks
214	Hugh Luttrell, kt, MP	som	258	Thomas Sackville of Buckhurst, kt, MP	ssx
581	Reginald Malins, kt, MP	ox	257	Thomas Sackville of Fawley, kt, MP	bucks
204	John Manners, kt, MP	nhum	510	Thomas Salmon, kt, MP	sur
280	Thomas Marchington, kt, MP	staff	353	Arnold Savage, kt, MP	kent

Shire knights in WIL

386	John Saville sr., kt, MP	yorks	303	Edmund Thorpe, kt, MP	norf
144	John Scrope, kt, MP	yorks	229	John Thorpe, (?MP)	suf
325	Ralph Shelton jr., kt, MP	norf	149	John Trailly, kt, MP	beds
270	Hugh Shirley, kt, MP	derbs	533	ui Trehampton	lincs
492	Robert Simeon, kt, MP	ox	375	John Trelawney, kt, MP	corn
316	Thomas Southworth, kt, MP	lancs	575	Roger Trumpington, kt	cambs
420	William Spaigne, MP	lincs	195	Avery Trussell, kt, MP	staff
172	Baldwin St.George, kt, MP	cambs	378	John Trussell, kt, MP	staff
602	Giles St. John, kt, MP	nhant	400	Robert Turk, kt, MP	herts
532	John St. Quentin, kt, MP	yorks	485	Robert Twyford, kt, MP	derbs
184	Humphrey Stafford, kt, MP	dors	278	Thomas Umfraville, kt, MP	nhum
186	Nicholas Stafford, kt, MP	staff	275	Robert Urswick, kt, MP	lancs
387	Robert Stafford, kt, MP	staff	429	Philip la Vache, kt, MP	bucks
352	John Strange, kt, MP	norf	467	Richard Vernon, kt, MP, of Haddon & Harlaston	ches
538	Sampson Strelley, kt, MP	notts	155	Richard Waldegrave, kt, MP	nhant
431	Walther Strikland, kt, MP	westm	411	Alexander Walden, kt, MP	esx
571	Nicholas Stukeley, kt, MP	hunts	276	Thomas Walsh / Waleys, kt, MP	leics
463	John Sutton, kt, MP	suf	570	Roger Walsingham, kt, MP	norf
309	Wiliam Swallow, kt, MP	esx	271	Thomas Wensley, kt, MP	derbs
208	Robert Swinbourne, kt, MP	nhum	321	Robert Whitney, kt, MP	heref
210	Thomas Swinbourne, kt, MP	nhum	368	William Wingfield, kt, MP	rutl
327	Walther Talboys, kt, MP	lincs	315	Ralph de Ippe / Ypres, kt, MP	lancs
198	Gilbert Talbot, kt, MP, of Richard's Castle	salop			
219	Richard Tempest, kt, MP	yorks			

1 ..

rOm1 Quarterly 1 and 4 France ancient, 2 and 3 England

Edward III, 1312-1377, King of England 1327. Edward was forced to pay homage to King Philippe VI (of Valois) of France for his duché d'Aquitaine, but later later claimed the crown of France and that the Salic Law did not apply to France, so Edward would be the rightful heir through his mother, Isabella, only sister of the three last capetian kings of France. Edward founded the Order of the Garter in 1348, and created the 24 founding Knights-Companions present as [2-24]. The quarters represent the kingdoms of France and England as traditionally ranked. In this presentation Edward 'Black Prince' and Henry of Grosmont Duke of Lancaster, both founder knights, are missing due to damage. The arms and short biographies of the Founding Knights are in Ashmole G 642-707 with insignia and in armorial surcoats on Ashmole G 643 (redrawn from Writhe's Garter Book) and a plate of arms in similar order on Ashmole G 709.

2 le cont de warwick / thomas beuchame

Beauchamp 1x1 warws*quarterly 1 and 4 gules a fess or between 6 cross crosslets, 2 and 3 chequy or and azure a chevron ermine*

Thomas Beauchamp, d.1369, KG, 3rd Earl of Warwick, Earl Marshal of England and Constable of the Army. He commanded the vanguard at Poitiers 1356. Beauchamp qtg Newburgh / Beaumont-Warwick / Warwick-ancient on Ashmole G 643, but Beauchamp alone on Ashmole G 709.

GEC 2:41-47; Ashmole G 684; XBM:7248-7253*; XEL:993* (Q1, Tho, 1341); BER:1652; GRU:769; T:3;

3 ..

Grailly 1a1 gas*or on a cross sable five escallops or*

Jean (IV) de Grailly, captal de Buch, d.1376, KG. Jean, member of an important gascon family, was a principal English field commander, who also went on crusade with the knights of the Teutonic Order in 1357. He was captured in 1364 at Cocherel, released in late 1364, only to be captured again in 1372 and dying imprisoned. The title of Captal de Buch refers to the heritary captaincy of the castle and harbour at la Teste-de-Buch.

ESNF 3:147; Anselme 2:381; Ashmole G 687; Monstrelet TJ 2:125; Paravicini PR; XDD:11454; XEL:1458; URF:422+986; BEL:1723; FW:362; GEL:425; NAV:1278;

4 le cont de stafford / thomas stafford

Stafford 1a1 staff*or a chevron gules*

Ralph Stafford, 1301-1372, KG. The 2nd Baron Stafford was one of the senior founder knights in 1348 and was created the first Earl of Stafford in 1351 for his services. He married Margaret, heiress of Hugh Audley, sometime Earl of Gloucester jure uxoris. The name Thomas may have been added for the third earl living 1369-92 [40].

GEC 12.1:168; Burke PB 2:2679-2684; Ashmole G 688-690; DBA 2:266; XBM:13632, XEL:739; BER:1655; ETO:720; T:6; TJ:678; GEL:572; EGT:35; N:143; PO:23; URF:148;

5 le cont de / de salbry willm /montacute

Montagu 1x4 hants*quarterly 1 and 4 argent three lozenges gules conjoined in fess, 2 and 3 gules a triskele argent*

William Montagu, 1327-1397.s.p., KG. E.Salisbury 1344 & Lord of the Isle of Man. Montagu qtg Man, but only Montagu in Ashmole G 709 and Montagu qtg Monthermer on Ashmole G 643, which are actually for his nephew and heir, John, executed 1400. For a time William was married to Joan 'the Fair Maid of Kent' [12].

GEC 9:75-86; Collins PE 2:33 + 8:214; Ashmole G 690-692; CIPM 16:870-880 + 17:499-500; XEL:546-548; URF:138;

6 le conte de marche / roger mortimer

Mortimer 1a1 heref*barry and chief paly corners gironny all azure and or over all an escutcheon argent*

Roger Mortimer, d.1360, KG, brother in law of William E.Salisbury [5], he was restored as Earl of March, forfeited by his grandfather. The following year he became Constable of Dover Castle and Warden of the Cinque Ports for life.

GEC 8:433-455 + 9:266-285; AWB Messenger, Fam.Hist. (1963) 1no.5:140-149; Ashmole G 692; DBA 1:101-106; FW:94; GEL:562; NAV:1461; PO:26; TJ:1139; URF:150; GRU:621; BER:1698; N:16; E:22;

- 7** monsr john lisle **Lisle 1a1** ssx
or a fess between two chevrons sable
 John de Lisle, d.1356, KG, of Rougemont. Summoned to Parliament 1350-54. Father of Robert [59].
 GEC 8:39-69-78; Ashmole G692; O:92; N:99; URF:171; TJ:468; T:68; ETO:743; GEL:602;
- 8** monsr barthelm de / bourghesche + borowache **Burghersh 1a1** ssx
gules a lion queue fourchy or
 Bartholomew Burghersh, o.s.p.m.1369, KG. Summoned to Parliament 1357. He married Cecily de Weyland, a heiress and left a daughter, Elisabeth, who married Edward de Spencer, KG.
 GEC 2:425; Burke EP 92; Ashmole G 693; DBA 1:177-178+132+174+210; Brault RAE 2:85; XEL:148 (Bart, 1352); TJ:48; GEL:574; N:282; BER:1667; O:72; AS:330; URF:162;
- 9** monsr john / beauchamp **Beauchamp 1f2** warws
gules on a fess or a mullet sable all between six cross crosslets
 John Beauchamp, o.s.p.1360, KG 1348, younger son of Guy E. Warwick (d.c.1298) and brother of Thomas [2]. He served in France and in the naval battle of Sluys, and later as Captain of Calais.
 Ashmole G 694; PO:385; URF:167; NAV:1473;
- 10** monsr de mohun **Mohun 2a1** som
or a cross engrailed sable
 John (V) Mohun, 1320-1375, o.s.p.m., KG, summoned to Parliament. The family of Mohun of Dunster in Somerset came after the conquest from Moyon near St.Lô in Normandy, dep La Manche. He married Joan Burghersh. His lands at Dunster was sold to Luttrell. He served at Crecy 1346 in the division of the Prince of Wales. The cross engrailed was adopted by his grandfather, John (d.1330). Before that the arms were {Gu maunch Er}.
 GEC 12.1:36 (Mohun E.Somerset); Ashmole G 695-696; CA 154 (1991) 63-67; CA 168 (1994) 322 (Mohun - modern); Leamer, CA 197 (2002) 212-217; MA Michael, 'Hours of Eleanor Mohun', Coat of Arms, 1982, 121:20-23; TJ:891; PO:211; URF:344; N:81;
- 11** monsr hugh courtenay **Courtenay 2b1** devon
or three roundels gules and a label azure
 Hugh Courtenay, 1327-1367, KG, eldest son of Hugh 2nd E.Devon (d.1377) and Mary Bohun, uncle of Edward, 3rd Earl [38]. His only son, Hugh, died without heirs in 1374. The family was a cadet line of the House of Capet through Pierre (d.c.1205), 7th son of Louis VII of France, who took the name and arms of his wife, Elisabeth, a descendant of Athon (fl.1010), castellan of Château-Renard and lord of Courtenay in the Gâtinais in the Ile-de-France. Another of his ancestors became Emperor of Byzantium 1216. The Courtenays of Devon kept the label brisure of a cadet line for generations, even after having obtained the Redvers earldom of Devon.
 GEC 4:308-338; Burke PB 1:834; GA:67; ETO:836; GEL:567; TJ:1198; PO:17; URF:152; N:43; FW:308; Q:45;
- 12** monsr thomas holand **Holland 2a2** lancs
azure flory argent a lion guardant argent
 Thomas Holland, d.1360, KG. A younger son, he married Joan 'the Fair Maid of Kent' (1328-1385), the daughter of Edmund of Woodstock E.Kent (d.1330), sister and heir of John E.Kent (o.s.p.1352), and granddaughter of Edward I. Thomas was summoned to Parliament by 1354, served King's Lieutenant in Bretagne 1355 and was styled E.Kent on 20.11.1360, a month before he died. Though Joan married Thomas in c.1339, she also married William Montagu E.Salisbury c.1340, but having the marriage annulled in 1349, she bore Thomas a son, Thomas [34], in 1350 and another son, John [160], some years later. After the death of Thomas, she married Edward 'the Black Prince' in 1361.
 GEC 5:195 + 6:528-533+653 + 7:151-163; Fryde BC 467; Ashmole G 696-698; N:125; PO:328;
- 13** monsr john grey **Grey 1a1** derbs
barry argent and azure
 John Grey, d.1392, KG, baron Grey of Codnor (Derbs), also present as [44]. Summoned to Parliament from 1335. The Greys of Codnor was the senior branch of the Grey family with lands mostly in Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire
 GEC 6:128-129; Burke PB 1:1226-1231; Ashmole G 698; Rodgers RH 733-734; CIPM 17:293; XBM:10277; ETO:722; N:48; T:16; FW:135; TJ:591; PO:28; AS:100;

- 14** monsr richard fitzsymon **FitzSymon 2a1** herts
gules three escutcheons argent
 Richard FitzSymon, fl.1367, KG, served with Henry of Grosmont E.Lancaster and in 1346 commanded under Edward Prince of Wales. His relative, Edward, of Bishop's Hatfield (Herts.) sealed with identical arms in 1367.
 Ashmole G 699; Burke GA; Papworth; XBM:9763 (Edw); E:466; PO:487; F:541; CY:558 (Ric); MY:97* (Ar-Gu); WJ:1024 (label); TJ:1152* (3 escutcheons voided);
- 15** monsr myles stapilton **Stapleton 1c2** yorks
argent a lion sable vulned by a mullet or
 Miles Stapleton of Cotherstone in Yorks & Bedale, d.1364, KG. The son of Giles (d.1321) and Agnes FitzAlan of Bedale and elder brother of Brian [113], was a leading captain, much lauded by Froissart.
 ODNB 52:280; GEC 12.1:259; Ashmole G 699; VCH Yorks NR 1:167+294; CIPM 15:55; see [113,
- 16** monsr thomas wale **Wale 1a1** nhant
argent a cross sable
 Thomas Wale, c.1303-1352, o.s.p., KG, held Eydon & Weedon Pinkeny (Nhants.). The first Founder to die, he was succeeded by Reginald Cobham of Sterborough (1295-1361) in 1353.
 Brault RAE 2:442; Ashmole G 699-700; Papworth 606; N:792*; LM:428;
- 17** monsr hugh de wygothesley **Wrottesley 1a1** warws
or a bend engrailed gules
 Hugh Wrottesley, d.c1381, KG, son of a Joan Basset, King's knight 1377, held Talgarth (Heref.). According to Burke's, he was ancestor of the barons of the 1648 creation, who bears {Or 3 piles Sa & canton Er}, i.e. a variant of Basset of Drayton (Warws.). The bend engrailed is in Bruges' and Writhe's Garter books and Ashmole OG 643, while Ashmole OG 709 and the french rolls have the later arms similar to those of Roger Basset (d.1311) in Q:248.
 Burke PB 2:3077; Ashmole G 700; CIPM 15:446; Foster DH 209; DBA 1:352; BB:62; WGA:92; ARS:363* (Basset arms); URF:312* (3 pales Or);
- 18** monsr neel loring **Loring 1c2** beds
quarterly argent and gules over all a bend sable
 Nele/Nigel/Neal Loring, o.s.p.m.1386, KG, son of Roger of Chalgrove (Beds.) and Cassandra Perot, King's knight 1378, held Wynkele & Landekeie (Devon) & Tregewell & Nansuck & Calistoke & Trematon & Ashburgh (Corn.). His eldest daughter, Isabel, married Robert Harington [68]. The bend is gules all other armorials examined.
 Ashmole G 701; CIPM 16:258-259; CPR 1385:3+314; AN:210*; ARS:103* (Nele, plain bend); ETO:816*; N:396*; APA:320*; T:107* (plain bend);
- 19** monsr john / chandos **Chandos 1a1** heref
or a pile enhanced gules
 John Chandos, d.1370, KG, standardbearer and companion to the Black Prince from before Crecy to his appointment as sénéchal of Saintonge in 1360, and again later a constable of Aquitaine in 1363 and at the battle of Najera 1367. He held Radbourne in Staffs. John was member of the junior branch, havin the field argent, not or as here.
 ODNB 11:9-11; Ashmole G 702-704; XCB:238; XEL:1182; BER:1693; URF:211; GEL:632*; TJ:1109*; NAV:1481*; GRU:616*;
- 20** monsr james dawdeley **Audley 1a1** staff
gules fretty or
 James Audley, 1313-1386, baron, KG c.1356. he left a son and heir, Nicholas (1328-1391, o.s.p.m.).
 GEC 1:336-348; Ashmole G 704-706; CIPM 16:193-203+1062-1076 + 18:477-484 + 19:428; CCR
- 21** monsr otes holand **Holland 2a2** lancs
azure flory argent a lion guardant argent
 Otes Holland, o.s.p.1360, KG, brother of Thomas [12]. He served as governor of Guernsey and possibly as deputy at Calais.
 Ashmole G 706-707;

- 22** monsr henry esme **Esme 1y1** _EN
blank shield
 Only an outline of a fess is drawn in ink. The arms of Henry Esme/Eam, KG is {Or fess Sa acc. lion isst Gu} in WJ:259 and with the fess gules in Ashmole G 709. He might have come from Brabant, and it is only known that he had an annuity of 100 marks from Edward Prince of Wales and held Bradenash (Devon)..
 Ashmole G 707; Burke GA 303;
- 23** monsr sauset t / dabrichecourt **Auberchicourt 1a1** hai
ermine three bars couped gules
 Eustace dit Sanchet d'Auberchicourt or Dabrichecourt, d.1372, KG. The branch came to England from Hainaut with Philippa Queen of Edward III, and got lands were in Essex and Oxfordshire. He married Elisabeth of Jülich, widow of John (Plantagenet) Earl of Kent (d.1352). Probably brother of Nicholas [320].
 ESNF 13.22-23 (hai) + 24 (en); Ashmole G 707-708; DBA; see [320];
- 24** monsr water paele **Pavely 2a1** wilts
azure a cross patonce or
 Walter Pavely, c.1318-1375, KG, or his son Walter (b.c.1342). Walter sr. served with his maternal uncle Bartholomew Burghersh in France from 1342. He held Bocton Aluph & Stouting & Brampton & Suffleton (Kent) & Hulprington (Wilts.).
 Ashmole G 708; Burke GA 781; CIPM 14:183-184 (Walt, d.1375); AS:270; TJ:948; Q:374; E:503; URF:361*;
- 25** le roy richard / dengleterre / fitz du noble / prince de **ENGLAND 1x1** _ROY
r0m3 / galles / edw
quarterly 1 and 4 France modern, 2 and 3 England
 Richard II, 1367-1400, succeeded his grandfather, Edward III, in 1377 when still a minor. He was the only child of Edward 'Black Prince' and Joan 'Fair Maid of Kent'. Richard was deposed in october 1399 by his cousin Henry Bolingbroke [29], who was crowned Henry IV later that year. The dethroned former king died under mysterious circumstances in early 1400. The quarters represent the ancient kingdoms of France and England as traditionally ranked with the modern variant of 3 fleurs-de-lis introduced around 1403 a later improvement.
- 26** le duc john de / lancastre **ENGLAND 2x2** lances
rIn1 *quarterly 1 and 4 France modern, 2 and 3 England, over all a label ermine*
 John of Gaunt, 1340-1399, 3rd son of Edward III. Duke of Lancaster & Earl of Leicester and Derby in 1361 on the death of his father-in-law, Henry of Grosmont. Through his marriage and later grants, John became by far the richest magnate of his time. Active in war and government, he served as Steward of England and claimed the crown of Castille. He was married 3 times: (1) Blanche of Lancaster (1341-69), with whom he had Henry Bolingbroke (1366-1413) crowned as Henry IV [29] in 1399, Philippa (1360-1415) married to João I of Portugal, and Elisabeth (1364-1425) married to John Hastings Earl of Pembroke and to John Holland Earl of Huntingdon. (2) Constanza of Castille (1354-1394), with whom he had Catherine (1372-1418) married to Enrique III of Castille and John, who died shortly after birth in 1372; (3) to his long-time mistress, Catharine Swynford née Melton (1350-1394), with whom he had John Beaufort Earl of Somerset (d.1410), Thomas Beaufort Earl of Exeter (d.1426), Henry Beaufort (d.1447) cardinal and Bishop of Winchester. The Beaufort children were legitimized in 1397, but barred from succeeding to the throne.
 Goodman JG; TJ:186;
- 27** le duc de / everwyke **ENGLAND 2x3** yorks
quarterly 1 and 4 France modern, 2 and 3 England, over all a label argent roundely gules
 Edmund of Langley, 1342-1402. 4th surviving son of Edward III, but of minor influence in government and war. Created Earl of Cambridge 1362 and later in 1385 Duke of York. He married twice: (1) Isabella of Castille, with whom he had Edward (d.1415) Earl of Rutland 1390, Duke of Albemarle 1397-99, Duke of York 1402, Richard Earl of Cambridge, who was grandfather of the Yorkist Edward IV and Richard III and was executed 1415, and Constance, who married Thomas de Spencer E.Gloucester 1397 until his execution in 1400; (2) Joan 'Fair Maid of Kent', widow of his brother Edward 'Black Prince' and of Thomas Holland E.Kent.
 GEC; CIPM 18:626-642;
 NOTE: All on this membrane are France-ancient qtg England ##-- EGT:29; TJ:187; EGT:29; TJ:187;

- 28** le duc de / glowcestre **ENGLAND 2x15** glos
quarterly 1 France ancient, 2 and 3 England, over all a label argent roundely gules, 4 azure a bend argent cotised or between 6 lions or, all within a border argent
 Thomas of Woodstock, 1355-1397. 5th surviving and youngest son of Edward III. Created Earl of Buckingham & Essex and in 1385 created Duke of Gloucester, he married Eleanor Bohun, with her younger sister Mary heiress to the vast estates of the Bohun earls of Hereford & Essex & Northampton. Thomas and Eleanor had Humphrey (d.1399) and Anne, who married successively the brothers Thomas and Edmund, Earls of Stafford. Though Thomas of Woodstock was Constable of England, he had little influence in government and less luck in war. He was attainted during the Counter-Appeal of 1397, divested of title and lands and imprisoned in Calais, where he was probably murdered on the orders of Richard II. The quarters are France-ancient, England and Bohun. Given-Wilson; GEC; XDD:10142; XEL:2124 (Tho, 1395);
- 29** le comte de / derby henry **ENGLAND 2x6** derbs
quarterly 1 and 4 France modern, 2 and 3 England, over all a label dimidated ermine and France
 Henry Bolingbroke, 1366-1413. The only legitimate son of John of Gaunt [26], he was known by the courtesy use of his father's title of Earl of Derby before assuming the crown in 1399 as Henry IV, the first Lancastrian king. He married Mary Bohun, the younger heiress of the Bohun earls. Henry Bolingbroke at first sided with Richard II during the Counter-Appeal, but was soon banished to France, where he stayed with the duc d'Orleans. On hearing the rumour of he being disinherited, he landed in Northern England to lead the campaign and eventual usurpation of the crown. XDD:10120;
- 30** le conte de / ruttelande **ENGLAND 2x4** rutl
quarterly 1 and 4 France modern, 2 and 3 England, over all a label dimidated argent roundely gules and gules castely or
 Edward, o.s.p.1415, created Earl of Rutland 1390. For a short time Edward was among the most powerful in the realm: Constable and Admiral of England, Constable of Dover and Warden of the Cinque Ports 1397 and Duke of Albemarle 1397-1399. He succeeded his father Edmund of Langley [27] as Duke of York in 1402. He married Philippa Mohun and was killed at Agincourt 1415. GEC; Nicolas A; CPR 1397:228; CIPM 20:390-406+492-493;
- 31** le conte de la marche / et de ulster **Mortimer 1x1** heref
quarterly 1 and 4 barry and chief paly with corners gironny all or and azure, over all an escutcheon argent, 2 and 3 or a cross gules
 Roger (VI) Mortimer, 1374-1398, Earl of March & Ulster, son of Edmund (II) and Philippa of Clarence, the daughter of Lionel of Antwerp Duke of Clarence (d.1368), the second surviving son of Edward III and by some recognized as next in line to the throne after the childless Richard II, as John of Gaunt [26] was the third son and as the continental Salic custom of male inheritance ought not to apply in England. Mortimer of Wigmore qtg Ulster. GEC 8:433-455 + 9:266-285; R Norton, CoA 116 (1980) 324; T Wilmott, CoA 132 (1984) 107; CoA 133 (1985); DBA 1:101-106; XBM:11969; ARS:11*; BHM:1905*; ETO:708*; SIC:1724*; APA:3* (reversed); LYN:115;
- 32** le conte de arondell / et de warren **FitzAlan 1x2** ssx
r2n1 quarterly 1 and 4 gules a lion rampant argent, 2 and 3 checky or and azure
 Richard FitzAlan, 1343-1397. Earl of Arundel & Surrey. He was attainted in 1397 and executed. Lands, mainly in Sussex, and title was restored to his son, Thomas (1381-1415), after the Lancastrian Revolution of 1399. FitzAlan qtg Warenne. The arms of FitzAlan was actually Aubigny the first earls of Arundel, maternal arms adopted c.1240 by John FitzAlan of Oswestry. William de Warenne 2nd Earl of Surrey (d.1138) married a daughter of Alice de Vermandois and adopted the Vermandois' checky arms. Quarters reversed in ETO clones. GEC 5:391-398; Burke PB 2:2097-2098; HS London in Wagner RAH 132; XBM:9716 (Ric, 1375); URF:141+155; PO:9; LM:43*; FW:55* (Q1); ARS:12*; ETO:714* (reversed);

- 33** le conte de maryschall / le sr de / mowbray **Mowbray 1x1** norf
quarterly England and label argent, 2 and 3 gules a lion rampant argent
 Thomas (I) Mowbray, 1366-1399. Retained as king's knight 1382, Earl of Nottingham 1383 & Earl Marshal 1386, created Duke of Norfolk in 1397, but attainted 1398 and died in exile the following year. Brotherton or Earl Marshal qtg Mowbray. His maternal grandfather, Thomas of Brotherton, a brother of Edward II, was the first Earl Marshal of England of the royal line, and his arms became effectively the arms of the Earl Marshalate.
 GEC 9:366-388; Bennett RR; CIPM 19:297-336; URF:134; AS:36*; FW:596*; TJ:25*; P:85*; GRU:1123*; GEL:568*; URF:197* (Q1);
- 34** le conte de / kent / holland **Kent 1a1** yorks
England within a border argent
 Thomas (II) Holland, 1351-1397, KG 1376, E.Kent, husband of Alice FitzAlan (daughter of the E.Arundel), Earl Marshal 1379-85. Eldest son of Thomas (I) Holland and Joan 'Fair Maid of Kent' and half-brother of Richard II [25] and older brother of John Holland Earl of Huntingdon [36]. Arms as Earl of Kent and indicating a close relation the royal family as Joan not only descended from Edward I, but also married the Edward 'Black Prince' of Wales after divorcing Thomas (I). The Holland arms were {Az lion Ar, flory Ar}.
 GEC 5:195 + 6:653 + 9:604; Burke EP 187; DBA 1:307; PRT:1168; URF:133; PO:6; TJ:188; AS:29; ETO:709* (less border);
- 35** le conte de / warwike / beauchamp **Beauchamp 1a1** warws
gules a fess or between six crosses or (3:3)
 Thomas Beauchamp, d.1401, Earl of Warwick. He was attainted and exiled 1397-99. While in exile, he travelled to Palestine.
 XBM:7248-7253; XEL:53+993; see [2];
- 36** le conte de huntynghdon / <duke of exestre / so..> **Huntingdon 1a1** devon
England within a border [azure] flory argent
 John Holland, d.1400, half-brother of Richard II, Earl of Huntingdon 1388 & Duke of Exeter 1397-99, Chamberlain of England 1390-99, Keeper of the West Marches of Scotland 1396; executed 15.01.1400 after the Epiphany Rising. England with a border of France was given or adopted by the Holland earls of Huntingdon as their mother Joan 'Fair Maid of Kent', a granddaughter of Edward I, married the Edward the 'Black Prince'. The Holland arms were {Az lion Ar, flory Ar}.
 GEC 9:604; CIPM 18:1188; DBA; XEL:399 (John, 1390); XRO:5849; XBM:1046 + 10763-10764; BER:1648; TJ:191; ARS:14; ETO:710; URF:154; AS:26;
- 37** le conte de / salesbury / montagu **Montagu 1x3** hants
quarterly 1 and 4 gules a triskele argent, 2 and 3 argent 3 lozenges conjoined in fess gules
 William Montagu, o.s.p.3.06.1396, Earl of Salisbury 1344 and Lord of the Isle of Man until 1393. He was married to Elisabeth Mohun, but their son, William died already in 1382 and the earldom went to his nephew, John Montagu Baron Montacute & Monthermer (1350-1390), while he had to relinquish the lordship of Man, which was bestowed in 1393 upon the King's favorite William Scrope [142]. Man qtg Montagu.
 GEC 9:75-86; GEL:564*; ETO:713*; URF:343*; T:8*; APA:9* (reversed);
- 38** le conte de devonshyre / courteneye **Courtenay 2b1** devon
r3n1 or three roundels gules and a label azure
 Edward 'blind earl' Courtenay, 1357-1419, Earl of Devon 1377. He was married to Marie Camois and served as Earl Marshal in 1385, Admiral of the West 1383-85 and councillor 1395. He was nephew of Hugh [11], and sealed as an earl with the 3 roundels and a label of three points.
 Burke 1:833-836; XBM:9007 (Edw, 1396); see [11];

- 39** le conte de / northumberland / le sr de lucy **Percy 1x1** num
quarterly 1 and 4 or a lion azure, 2 and 3 gules three lucies hauriant argent
 Henry Percy, 1341-1409, KG c.1366, created the first Earl of Northumberland in 1377. He married secondly in 1381 the heiress Maud Lucy heir and adopted the quartered arms of Percy and Lucy. Father of Henry 'Hotspur' (d.1403). The Percies were the leading magnates in Eastern Northumberland since early 14th century, and were commonly Wardens of the Eastern Marches (of Scotland). The Percies were instrumental in the deposition of Richard II in 1399, but revolted against Henry IV in 1403 and plotted again in 1405, after which Henry was attained and the earldom forfeited. Henry Percy died in exile in Scotland.
 GEC 10:435-472; Burke PB 2:2117-2127; DBA 1:133; XBM:12562; XEL:1865 (Henry, 1383); BER:1654; APA:13; EGT:41; URF:157; ETO:718;
- 40** le conte de / stafford **Stafford 1a1** staff
or a chevron gules
 The three brothers, Thomas (1369-92), William (1378-95) and Edmund Stafford (1378-1403), were successively Earls of Stafford 1395 after the death of their father, Hugh, in 1386. Thomas was retained for life as king's knight 1389. William was always a minor and Edmund a minor in the King's ward 1395-99. Edmund's son, Humphrey, was created the first Duke of Buckingham in 1444. The Staffords inherited the vast estates of Basset of Drayton.
 XBM:13632, XEL:739; see [4]
- 41** le conte de / oxinford **Vere 1a1** suf
quarterly gules and or in the first quarter a mullet argent
 Probably Aubrey de Vere, d.1400, [106] a favourite of Richard II, who was created the 10th Earl of Oxford in 1393, after the death of his nephew, Robert de Vere in 1392. Robert, the 9th Earl and in 1386-88 Duke of Ireland, was impeached and exiled in the Appeal of 1388. The de Veres were hereditary Lord Great Chamberlains, and though titled Oxford had most of their estates in Essex and Cambridgeshire, none in Oxfordshire.
 GEC 12.2:253; XBM:14132; E:15; GEL:565; URF:142; AS:34; TJ:999; FW:58; ETO:721; T:4; N:12;
- 42** le sr de spencer **Spencer 1c1** nhant
quarterly argent and gules fretty or over all a bend sable
 Thomas le de Spencer, 1373-1400, Lord de Spencer of Glamorgan; created Earl of Gloucester 09.1397, attainted and executed 5.01.1400.
 GEC 4:259-294; DBA 1:338; Given-Wilson; CIPM 20:278-279; CIM; XBM:9283; XEL:1293 (Tho, 1398); GEL:621; AS:102; PO:22; URF:256; N:22; T:11; ETO:748; FW:119; E:196;
- 43** le sr roos de badlesmere **Ros 1x4** yorks
quarterly gules three waterbougets argent, 2 and 3 gules two bars gemel argent
 John Roos, o.s.p.1394, Lord Roos of Helmsley or Hamlake in Yorkshire. His brother and successor, William Roos (d.1414) is [127]. John was married to Mary Percy and William to Margaret Arundell and brothers-in-law to the barons Clifford [48] and Grey of Ruthin [50]. The family acquired the Badlesmere estates through Margaret Badlesmere, wife of their grandfather William (d.1343). Roos qtg Badlesmere.
 Burke PB 779; Burke EP 458; Foster DH 168; DBA 2:208-212; ETO:834*; EGT:45* (miscoloured); URF:318* (variant);
- 44** le sr de grey of codnor **Grey 1a1** derbs
r4n1 barry argent and azure
 John Grey, B.Grey of Codnor, d.1392, KG, also present in [13].
- 45** le sr de fitzwalter **FitzWalter 1a1** lincs
or a fess between two chevrons gules
 Walter FitzWalter, 1368-1406, Lord FitzWalter 1386. Most of his estates were in Lincolnshire and Essex. He was regularly summoned to Parliament and served of commissions in Essex.
 GEC 5:472-495; Burke PB 1:1069-1071; Alexander AC 397; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 19:272-277; XBM:9784; T:23; PO:42; FW:125; N:31; GEL:576; BER:1671; ETO:742; BEL:1311; URF:172; TJ:467; EGT:54;

- 46** le sr de beaumont **Beaumont 2a1** lincs
azure flory or a lion rampant or
 John Beaumont, d.1396, Lord Beaumont, KG, Constable of Dover, king's knight for life 1393, one of the ambassadors during the truce and marriage negotiations between Richard II and the King of France. His seat was at Folkingham in Lincs with more lands in Leics. He was succeeded by his son, Henry (1381-1413). The Beaumonts descended from Jean comte de Brienne & King of Jerusalem (d.1237).
 Burke PB 2:2099-2100 + 2943 (Warwick); GEC 2:59-67; Given-Wilson; CIPM 18:998; DBA; XBM:7292; EGT:50; GEL:571; TJ:109; PO:204; URF:194; ETO:737; BER:1678;
- 47** le sr de newyll **Neville 1a1** dur
gules a saltire argent
 John Neville, c.1330-1388, baron Neville of Raby, who married firstly Maud Percy and secondly Elizabeth Latimer. His eldest son, Ralph (c.1364-1425), was created E. Westmoreland 1397, and married secondly Joan Beaufort, natural daughter of John of Gaunt [26]. The Nevilles were some of the major magnates in the North, at that time with most of their estates on the borders of Yorkshire, Northumberland and Westmoreland.
 GEC 9:491-502 (Raby) + 12.2:544 (Westmorland); Burke PB 1:11-20; XBM:12138, XEL:573 (Ralph, 1392); XEL:571 (John, 1371); TJ:355; URF:166; PO:224; GEL:587; ETO:715; FW:605; TJ:1285;
- 48** le sr de clifforde **Clifford 1a1** heref
checky or and azure over all a fess gules
 Roger Clifford, 1333-1389, baron Clifford & hereditary sheriff of Westmoreland, brother of Lewis [115], king's knight 1382. His grandson, John (1389-1422), became son-in-law of Henry 'Hotspur' Percy [81]. The Westmoreland estates were acquired from marriage of Roger (d.1282) and Isabel Vipont.
 GEC 3:290-297; CIPM 16:827-845 (Roger) + 18:775-779 + 19:901; XEL:193+1204; N:36; G:201; FW:96; BER:1691; APA:42; GEL:600; ETO:729; URF:164; PO:217; TJ:451;
- 49** le sr de zowche **Zouche 1c1** nhant
gules roundely or and a canton ermine
 William de la Zouche, 1342-1396, Lord Zouche of Haringworth in Nhants. He served in 1388 as JP Derbs. & Nhants.
 GEC 12:930; Burke PB 2:3099-3102; CPR 1388:385; CIPM 20:408-439; DBA 1:230; XBM:14701; PO:36; TJ:1190; N:42; E:336; PO:325; EGT:58; AS:98; O:146; URF:331; T:15;
- 50** le sr grey de / ryffyn **Grey 1c1** salop
barry argent and azure in chief three roundels gules
 Reginald Grey, 1372-1440, Lord Grey of Ruthin; in 1409 he won the Hastings-Grey dispute on the right to use the Pembroke arms. Grey of Ruthin were descended from Grey of Thurrock in Essex through the Greys of Wilton. The Codnor, Sandiacre and Rotherfield branches were similarly separated around 1200.
 GEC 6:128-129; Burke PB 1:1226-1231; CIPM 16:691-697 + 17:656-661; F:46; N:448; L:134; EGT:49; BER:1702; ETO:723; TJ:1621;
- 51** le sr de strange **Strange 1a1** salop
gules two lions passant argent
 Roger Strange, 1327-1381, baron Strange of Knockin (Salop). The inverse tinctures are also common, usually for Strange of Blackmere. The Strange of Knockin were among the principal magnates in Salop.
 GEC 12.1:341-351; Given-Wilson; CIPM 15:836; Burke EP; DBA 1:257; XBM:9522; TJ:134; AS:70; ETO:728; BER:1706; PO:197; GA:77; URF:316; T:18; BER:1782; ARS:36; N:68;

- 52** le sr de / wyloughby **Willoughby 1x2** lincs
quarterly 1 and 4 sable a cross engrailed or, 2 and 3 gules a cross moline argent
 Robert Willoughby, c.1349-1396, or his son, William, 1366-1409, Lords Willoughby d'Eresby. Robert married firstly Alice Skipwith and secondly Margery Zouche of Haringworth and fought with John of Gaunt in the French, Scottish and Spanish campaigns of 1373, 1385 and 1386. Arms qtd Ufford and Willoughby.
 GEC 12.2:658; XBM:14514+14625; N:116*; URF:202*; PO:200* (Q2); BER:1661; EGT:52; T:28; ETO:750;
- 53** lr sr la warre **Warre 1a1** lincs
gules crusily fitchy fitchy argent a lion rampant argent
 John de la Warre, o.s.p.1398, Baron de la Warre; summoned to Parliament 1370-97.
 GEC 4:130-166; Burke PB 1:792-795; CIPM 17:1303-1313; DBA; XBM:14287, XEL:848; URF:207; ETO:745; BER:1690; N:106; FW:157; TJ:63;
- 54** le sr darcy **Darcy 1x1** lincs
quarterly 1 and 4 azure crusily fitchy argent three cinquefoils argent, 2 and 3 azure three bars gemel or and a chief or
 Philip Darcy, d.1399, Lord Darcy of Knaith & Baron Meinill. Retained as king's knight 1389. Arms qtd Darcy and maternal Meinill.
 GEC 4:50-80; CIPM 17:1146-1152; DBA 1:83; XEL:1279 (Phil, 1286); ETO:752; ARS:40; BER:1704; FW:607*; TJ:1046*; LM:160* (Q1);
- 55** le sr de scales **Scales 1a1** norf
gules six escallops argent
 Robert Scales, 1372-1402, Lord Scales. His father, Roger, died in 1386 and Robert was summoned to Parliament 1396-1400. He served on commission of array 1399 for Norfolk.
 GEC 11:496-507; Burke EP; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 18:721-725; Foster DH 176; XBM:13322; N:80; T:19; BER:1687; ETO:730; PO:39; NAV:1499;
- 56** le sr de / bardolph **Bardolf 1a1** norf
azure three cinquefoils or
 Thomas Bardolph, 1369-1408, o.s.p.m., son of John (1328-63) and Elizabeth Amory. Summoned to Parliament as Lord Bardolf of Wormegay. Estates in Norfolk, where he headed the commission of array 1399. Attainted 1406 for rebellion.
 GEC 1:417-421; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 19:421-425; XEL:976; XBM:7132; N:65+541; AS:57; TJ:1037; PO:37; BER:1699; FW:130; ETO:716; APA:15; GEL:593; T:40;
- 57** le sr de / berkele **Berkeley 1a1** glos
gules crusily argent a chevron argent
 Thomas Berkeley, c.1352-1417, baron Berkeley, member of the Regency Council 1416 during the campaigns of Henry V in France.
 GEC 1:118-149; DBA 1:327; Given-Wilson; CIPM 20:805-816; XBM:7398; N:62; AS:64; ARS:25; PO:34; BER:1660; Q:124; ETO:724; URF:206; FW:608; TJ:691;
- 58** le sr de / seyntamand **St.Amand 1a1** berks
or fretty sable on a chief sable three roundels or
 Aylmar or Amery de St. Amand, o.s.p.m.1402, Lord St. Amand with estates in Hampshire and summoned to Parliament since 1382. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 and array 1399 for Berks. He left two daughters, Alice, married to Gerard Braybroke jr. of Beds [495], a king's knight by 1390, and Ida, who married Thomas West [459]. The barony was in abeyance 1402-49, when it was awarded William Beauchamp (d.1457), son-in-law of Alice. A 'Lord St. Amand' was summoned to great Council in 1405, but this might just be a mistake by the clerk responsible for the summons (POPC 2:99).
 GEC 11:295-303; CPR 1399:211; CIPM 18:795-803; XBM:13217; XEL:1983; GA:71; ETO:769; URF:214; AS:229; TJ:801; N:67; T:100;

- 59** le sr de / le lisle **Lisle 2a1** hants
gules a lion passant guardant argent crowned or
 Warin Lisle, o.s.p.m.1381, baron, of the Isle of Wright or of Kingston l'Isle. His only daughter Margaret married Thomas Lord Berkeley, and their daughter, Elisabeth, in turn married Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick [35].
 GEC 8:39-78; Burke EP; Burke EP; CIPM 15:801-808; DBA 1:193-195; XEL:476; FW:166; BER:1713; PO:350; N:769; ETO:777*;
- 60** le sr de / morley **Morley 1a1** norf
argent a lion sable crowned or armed gules
 William Morley, d.1379, baron, son of Robert (d.1360), or his son, Thomas (c.1354-1415), Marshal of Ireland. Most of the Morley estates were in Norfolk.
 GEC 9:209-234; CIPM 15:124-130 + 20:315-316; XBM:11937; XEL:556+1783; AS:120; LBQ:2981; MY:211; URF:300; PO:38; BER:1701; N:538; TJ:93; ETO:727; GEL:605;
- 61** le sr de charleton **Powis 1a1** wales
or a lion rampant gules
 John Cherlton, 1362-1401, o.s.p., Lord of Powis in Wales. His was married to Alice FitzAlan, a daughter of the Earl of Arundel. His brother, Edward (o.s.p.m.1421) succeeded him as last of the line of Cherltons, who married into a branch of the ancient Princes of Powis.
 GEC 3:160; Burke EP; CIPM 18:649-650; DBA; XEL:1183; XBM:8527; AS:81; N:1054; ETO:808; BER:1745; ARS:34; PO:196; TJ:28; URF:314; T:45;
- 62** le sr de lovell / nô holand **Lovell 1x1** nhant
r6n1 quarterly 1 and 4 barry nebuly or and gules, 2 and 3 azure flory argent a lion rampant argent
 John Lovell, d.1408, Lord Lovell of Tickmarsh & L.Holand (jure uxoris), KG. His main estates were in Northamptonshire, Oxon and Wilts. John was knighted 1368, summoned to parliament from 1375, retained for life as king's knight 1386, and married Maud Holland. Lovell qtg Holland.
 GEC 8:208-225; DBA 1:93+96, Burke EP; CIPM 19:404-417; XBM:11401*; XEL:493; TJ:615*; N:57*; PO:515* (Q1); T:25*; ARS:45*; ETO:763* (reversed); EGT:66; BER:1707;
- 63** le sr de welles **Welles 1a1** lincs
or a lion queue fourchy sable
 John Welles, d.1421, Lord Welles of Grabby Hall in Lincs. Summoned to Parliament since 1376. The lion might or might not have its tail split.
 GEC 12.2:436; XBM:14338-14340; ETO:731*; Q:524*; T:44*; PO:212; AS:54; URF:261; EGT:76; TJ:27; BER:1663; N:92;
- 64** le sr le grey / de rotherfield **Grey 1d1** ox
barry argent and azure over all a bend gules
 Robert Grey of Rotherfield. o.s.p.m.1388, baron, second son of John (d.1375) and brother of his successor, Richard [344]. Their heir was Joan (c.1386-1408), daughter of Robert, married John Deincourt (d.1405), leaving a son, William (b.c.1403).
 GEC 6:128-129; CIPM 16:582-588 + 18:221-222 + 19:613-615; DBA 1:327; XBM:10263; NAV:1483; SIC:1739; PO:29; URF:215; E:284; AS:101; WJ:505+506+507+508; N:447; ETO:754;
- 65** le sr de cobbam **Cobham 1a1** kent
gules on a chevron or three lions sable
 John Cobham, o.s.p.m.1408, Lord Cobham. Son-in-law of the Earl of Devon. Summoned to Parliament since 1355, king's knight 1378, member of the Regency Council in 1386, impeached 09.1397.
 GEC 3:343-345; CIPM 19:363-366; DBA 2:424; XBM:8729; ETO:747; EGT:68; BER:1686; URF:158; Q:352; LM:381;
- 66** le sr de ponynges **Poynings 1a1** ssx
barry vert and or over all a bend gules
 Richard Poynings, d.1404, Lord Poynings. He succeeded his brother, Thomas, in 1387 and married Isabel Grey-FitzPayne. The Poynings estates were in Sussex, Kent and East Anglia.
 GEC 10:656-668; CIPM 18:986-988+990; DBA 1:328; XBM:12826; ETO:757; BER:1662; FW:244; EGT:77; BEL:1357; N:236; TJ:587;

- 67** le sr de ferers de gby **Ferrers 2a1** leics
gules six mascles argent
 William Ferrers, 1371-1445, Lord Ferrers of Groby; summoned to Parliament 1396-1445. His father, Henry, died 1392. He served on commission of array 1399 in Leics. The arms of Quinci were adopted at end of 13th century. In 1395 William sealed with the hart emblem of Richard II (XEL:1386).
 GEC 5:343-363; CPR 1399:212; CIPM; XBM:9687 (Wm, 1445); ETO:753; AS:118; PO:433;
- 68** le sr de haryngton **Harington 1a1** lancs
r7n1 sable fretty argent
 Robert Harington, 1356-1406, KG, of Aldringham in Lancs. Summoned to Parliament since 1377. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 for Leics. He married secondly Isabel, daughter of Nigel Loring [18]. Their son, John, married Elisabeth Courtenay, daughter of Edward E.Devon [38]. The impaled arms of John and Elisabeth are in ETO:810.
 GEC 6:314-321; Burke PB 1:1315; Brault RAE 2:217; Kirby HF; CIPM 19:142-151; XEL:373 (Rob, 1392); N:1101; Q:237; AS:50; T:43; TJ:789; PO:207; EGT:55;
- 69** le sr de seït john **St.John 1a1** hants
argent on a chief gules two mullets argent
 Lucas Poynings, d.1385, baron St John of Basing 1368 j.u.. His wife, daughter of Hugh St.John (d.1337), inherited the barony 1347. Several St John cadet lines bore the arms undifferenced. The arms of Poynings are in [66], for his nephew Richard.
 GEC 11:316-340; Burke PB 1:305-308; AS:85; ETO:755; ARS:55; E:232; FW:123; N:34;
- 70** le sr de lerbinet **Burnell 1d1** salop
argent a lion sable crowned gules within a border azure
 Nicholas Handlo dit Burnell (d.1383), son of John Handlo and the heiress Margaret Burnell (sister of Edward, created baron 1311), was summoned to Parliament in 1350 as the first Lord Burnell. His son and heir, Hugh (c.1347-1420), married secondly Joyce Botetout (d.1407), after which he quartered his arms with Botetout {Ar saltire engrailed Az} as in XBM:7961 of 1390. Hugh was nominated KG in 1406 after having served as JP in six counties and being constable for life of Bridgnorth Castle (Salop).
 GEC 2:434 + 6:398; Brault RAE 2:86; CIPM 15:719-729 (Nic) + 19:261-267 (Joyce); VCH Salop 3:80 + 8:7; XEL:151 (Hugh, 1416, qtg Botetout); ETO:726*; TJ:994*; ARS:33* (qtg Botetout);
- 71** le sr de talbot **Talbot 1x4** heref
quarterly 1 and 4 gules a lion rampant or within a border engrailed or, 2 and 3 argent 2 lions passant gules
 Richard Talbot, d.1396, baron Talbot of Goodrich Castle in Herefordshire, later of Blackmere. He was summoned to Parliament since 1387 and married the heiress Ankaret Strange of Blackmere (c1362-1413). He was succeeded by his eldest son, Gilbert (1387-1419). His second son, John (d.1453), was created Earl of Shrewsbury in 1442. Talbot qtg Strange of Blackmere.
 GEC 12.1:606; Roskell C 4:560; Burke PB 2433, Burke EP 529; CIPM 20:107-114; DBA; T:29; N:896*; BER:1677*; TJ:33*; URF:163*; PO:24*; ETO:741* (Q1);
- 72** le sr de beauchamp / de soms **Beauchamp 2a1** som
vair
 John Beauchamp of Lillesdon (Som.), kt, JP Som 1385, member of local commissions 1385-88. Identical arms were borne by their relations, the barons Beauchamp of Hache (Som.), extinct 1361.
 CPR 1385:80; CCR 1385-89:406; TJ:636; Q:82; ETO:771; AS:80; URF:266; FW:142; ARS:67;
- 73** le sr de bousert **Bouchier 1a1** esx
argent a cross engrailed gules between four water-bougets sable
 John Bouchier, d.1400, Lord Bouchier. He was summoned to Parliament from 1381. Estates mainly in Essex with seat at Tolleshunt d'Arcy and Halstead. He was succeeded by his son, Bartholomew [129].
 GEC 2:246-251; CIPM 18:13-15; XEL:1077; URF:297; PO:397; T:13; TJ:888; BER:1692;

- 74** le sr de deyncourt **Deincourt 1a1** lincs
r8n1 azure billey or a fess dancetty or
 William Deincourt, 1357-1381, baron. With Millicent (d.1379) had had two sons, Ralph (1380-84) and John (1382-1406). The Deincourt estates were in Lincs., Notts. and Derbyshire.
 GEC 4:118-130; CIPM 15:159+214-217+484-492; E:167; GA:256; N:103; PO:221; WJ:985; T:34; ETO:746; BER:1700;
- 75** le sr de dacre **Dacre 1a1** cumb
gules three escallops argent
 William Dacre, 1357-1399, Lord Dacre & Multon. Summoned to Parliament since 1384. Estates in Cumberland, where he served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397.
 GEC 4:1-26; Burke PB 1:750-753; CPR; CIPM 17:1323-1324; XBM:9160; N:1028; BER:1681; GEL:615; ETO:764; AS:47; PO:233; TJ:1250; EGT:73; N:1029;
- 76** le sr de botout **Botetout 1a1** worcs
or a saltire engrailed sable
 John Botetout, o.s.p.m.1385, baron, held Weoley (Worcs.) &c. He left three daughters, of which Joyce married Baldwin Freville [114]. His son, John (d.1369), left a daughter, Joyce, married to Hugh Burnell [70].
 GEC 2:233-236; Brault RAE 2:65; CIPM 16:205-208; XEL:96+1072; TJ:359; AS:74; PO:31+386; URF:219; N:53;
- 77** le sr de camoys **Camois 1a1** sur
or on a chief gules three roundels argent
 Thomas de Camois, d.1419, baron Camois 1384, a senior commander during the French Wars, KG 1416, served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 in Sussex. Lands in Surrey with seat at Broadwater.
 GEC 2:506-512; CPR; XBM:8295; XEL:1150; URF:364; TJ:799; PO:517; AS:89; ETO:760; BER:1709; N:158; E:73;
- 78** le sr fauconberge **Fauconberg 1a1** yorks
argent a lion rampant azure
 Thomas Fauconberg, fl.1366, d.1407, baron, held Redcar & Skelton (Yorks.). He was intermittently insane, as was his daughter and heir Joan (c.1406-1490), who married William Neville (son of Ralph [47]). His lands were inherited by his nephew Walter (d.1415). The arms are Bruce of Skelton in Yorks, adopted when Walter Fauconberg of Rise (d.1304) married the heiress Agnes Bruce of Skelton.
 GEC 5:267-288; VCH Yorks NR 2:408; Brault RAE 2:159-160; CIPM 18:427 + 19:386-388; DBA
- 79** monsr thos mowbray **Mowbray 1x2** norf
quarterly England and a label argent on each point three eagles gules, 2 and 3 gules a lion rampant argent and a label azure
 Thomas (II) Mowbray, 1386-1405, son of Thomas (I) Earl of Nottingham [33]. Brotherton differentiated qtg Mowbray with label. see [33];
- 80** monsr tho percy **Percy 1c1** nhum
r9m4 or a lion rampant azure vulned by a fleur-de-lys or
 Thomas Percy, 1343-1403, o.s.p.l., KG 1375, king's knight 1378 and chamber knight 1390 and again 1401, under-chamberlain 1390-93 and steward of the Household 1393-99 for Richard II and 1401-1402 for Henry IV. Thomas was a distinguished soldier with postings as Keeper of Roxburgh, Admiral in the North and Joint Warden of East Marches. A close favourite of Richard II, he was created Earl of Worcester 1397, but as brother of the Earl of Northumberland [39], he survived the demotions of 1400. Attainted for his part in the 'Percy rebellion' of 1403, he was executed after the battle of Shrewsbury. The lion is vert vulned argent in the ETO-clones and azure vulned gules in WJ. There might be some confusion in attribution of arms to Thomas and his nephew 'Hotspur' [81].
 GEC 12.2:838; ESNF 3.4:710-713; Rodgers RH 767-769; DBA 1:155+162; WJ:98; ETO:758 (Tho); WJ:101 (fitz);

- 81** monsr henry percy **Percy 1b1** nhum
or a lion rampant azure and a label gules
 Henry 'Hotspur' Percy, d.1403. The son of Henry E.Northumberland [39], retained for life as king's knight 1391, was a renowned soldier and served repeatedly as Warden of the Scottish and of the Welsh Marches. He followed his father and uncle Thomas [80] in siding with Bolingbroke in the rebellion against Richard II and was granted the large sum of £ 666 as a reward. The Percies rebelled against Henry IV in 1403 and Hotspur was killed in the battle outside Shrewsbury. WJ:94; CKO:95; (Hen); NAV:1472 (Tho sr.);
- 82** monsr henr lescop **Scrope 1b1** yorks
azure a bend or and a label argent
 Henry Scrope, 1312-1392, created baron Scrope of Masham 1342, treasurer of England 1371, steward of the royal household. The Scrope of Masham lands were in Yorkshire. The label is only a trace.
 GEC 11:531-572; CIPM 17:240-253; XEL:701 (Henry, 1371); XBM:13367; TJ:261; PO:229;
- 83** monsr willm beauchamp **Beauchamp 1f1** warws
gules on a fess or a crescent sable all between 6 cross crosslets or
 William Beauchamp, d.1411, KG 1376, Lord Abergavenny 1392. The fourth son of Thomas Earl of Warwick (d.1369) and Katharine Mortimer, he was retained in 1377 both by John of Gaunt and as a chamber knight to Richard II, served with distinction in the French Wars and was acting chamberlain 1378-80 before being Captain of Calais 1383. He married Joan, FitzAlan (d.1435), inherited Abergavenny in 1389 from the last Hastings Earl of Pembroke and was summoned to Parliament in 1392. Their son, Richard, was born 1397 and died s.p.m. 1422. The crosses are replaced by martlets in T:37.
 GEC 1:24; Burke PB 1:12 (Abergavenny); CIPM 19:844-860; XBM:7275 (Wm, 1396); see [9];
- 84** monsr henry / de calvley **Calverley 1a1** ches
argent a fess gules between three calves sable
 Hugh Calverley of Bunbury, not Henry, o.s.p. 1394. One of the many cheshiremen who rose to prominence during the French Wars of Edward III, Hugh sr. became Captain of Calais c.1375, governor of the Channel Isles and amassed a considerable fortune. His prominence secured post and influence for several members of the family [241,243]. Ther fess is sable in ETO clones.
 DNB; CIPM 17:619; CCR 1392:40-41; DBA; XEL:1149 (Hugh, 1387); URF:200 TJ:1481; GEL:620; BEL:1315;
- 85** monsr hugh la zouche **Zouche 1a1** leics
gules sixteen roundels or (4:4:4:3:1)
 Hugh la Zouche, 1338-99, o.s.p., Lord Zouche of Mortimer & Richard's Castle & Ashby-de-la-Zouche, but never summoned to Parliament. Most of is lands were in Leicestershire, but he served as head of commission of peace, oyer & terminer in Cams 1397, where he had the manors Swavesey of 40 marks and Zouchesfee in Fulborn of 20 marks. His grandfather, William Mortimer, a baron 1323, took the name Zouche. The arms are found with a variable number of bezants.
 Burke PB 2:3101; CIPM 18:53-56; XEL:2266 = 5 roundels + 2267 = 10 roundels; E:79; N:41; TJ:1193; ETO:775; FW:160;
- 86** monsr philip spencer **Spencer 3a1** lincs
r10n1 barry or and azure and a canton ermine
 Philip Spencer, d.4.08.1401, Kt., of Gt. Limber in Lincs and Parlington in Yorks with more fees from the area around Goxhill on the southern banks of the Humber not far from Gt. Limber. He was summoned to Parliament in september 1397 and to great Council in 1401 and was a commissioner of Peace and array in parts of Lindsey in Lincs 1397, 1399 and 1401. His son, Philip jr. (b.c.1365) succeeded him. His daughter, Hawise, married Andrew Luttrell of Irnham [248].
 CPR 1399:210; CIPM 18:416-417; DBA 2:227; CKO:311; TJ:599; WJ:815;
- 87** monsr reynold / de evryngthā **Everingham 1x1** notts
quarterly 1 and 4 gules a lion rampant vair, 2 and 3 sable a bend argent between 6 cross crosslets argent
 Reginald Everingham, 1358-1398 (o.s.p.m), Kt., Lord Everingham of Laxton in Notts.
 GEC 5:184-192; CIPM 17:1155-1165; N:126*; ETO:776*; AS:124*; TJ:31*; E:626*; PO:650*

- 88** le baron de / greystok **Greystoke 1a1** yorks
barruly argent and azure on each of three chaplets or four roses gules
 Ralph Greystoke, d.1418, baron Greystoke. Summoned to Parliament since 1375.
 GEC 5:513-518 + 6:188; PO:225; URF:180; BER:1710; ETO:761; GEL:595; TJ:602;
- 89** monsr williã botrewô **Botreaux 1c1** corn
argent a griffin segreant gules vulned by mullet or
 William Botreaux, 1367-25.05.1395, Kt. and 2nd baron, of Botreaux & Trewarthenant in Cornwall, married Elisabeth Saint-Lo. His father, William, created baron 1367, died 1391. His granddaughter and eventual heiress, Margaret, married Robert Hungerford (d.1459).
 GEC 2:241-245; Burke PB 1:1766; Roskell C 2:313; CIPM 17:442-449 + 19:927-935; Burke GA 104; LYN:650*; ARS:75*; EGT:74*; URF:294* (less mullet);
- 90** monsr guy de / bryan **Bryan 1a1** devon
or 3 piles azure conjoined in base
 Guy de Bryan, c.1319-1390, baron 1360, KG 1370. Guy was acting chamberlain 1377-1378 and chamber knight 1377. Two of his sons Guy (o.s.p.m.1386) and Philip (o.s.p.1386) died v.p., leaving William (o.s.p.1395). The Bryans had their main seat at Torbryan in Devon with extensive lands in Gloucestershire and the Marches of Wales. Thier origin was probably Brionne in Bretagne;
 CoA 154 (1991) 63-67; CoA 164 (1993) 123-133; Campbell-Kease, CoA 198 (2002) 246-265; XCB:224; XEL:1115; XBM:7893; E:171; TJ:1243; URF:278; GEL:622; BER:1694; PO:206;
- 91** monsr john / montagu **Montagu 1c1** nhant
argent three lozenges gules conjoined in fess within a border sable
 John Montagu of Boughton, King's knight of the chamber 1381 and steward of the household 1381-1387, probably a son of Simon Montagu and Elisabeth Boughton. Simon was a younger son of John Montagu 1st Lord Monthermer. The Montagus of Boughton became ancestors of the Dukes of Manchester and of Montagu.
 CPR 1385:81 a.o.; Burke GA 696; Foster DH 141; XBM:11848; XEL:546 (John, 1389); ARS:73; URF:188;
- 92** le sr de astle **Astley 1a1** warws
r11n1 azure a cinquefoil ermine
 William de Astley, Lord Astley, b.c.1344, o.s.p.m. > 1422. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 for Warws. His daughter, Joan, married firstly Thomas Raleigh of Farnborough, and secondly Reginald Grey of Ruthin [50].
 GEC 1:336; XBM:6973 (Wm); TJ:1040; ARS:84; PO:464; Q:177; LM:94; ETO:778;
- 93** monsr reynold / de cobbam **Cobham 1c1** kent
gules on a chevron or three estoiles sable
 Reginald Cobham, d.1403, Lord Cobham of Sterborough. Summoned to Parliament since 1373.
 GEC 3:353-355; CIPM 18:760-770; DBA 1:433; XEL:1210; XBM:8723; GEL:578; NAV:1497; N:271; URF:159; ETO:770; PO:25; APA:276;
- 94** le sr de fferers **Ferrers 1a1** staff
vairy or and gules
 Robert Ferrers, d.1413, Lord Ferrers of Chartley in Staffs. He held 14 manors in 8 counties. During the 1399 Revolution, he served the Duke of York with 10 men-at-arms and 50 archers. The family held the earldom of Derby 1138-1265.
 GEC 5:305-340; CIPM 20:34-42; XEL:1378; N:15; TJ:633; ETO:768; FW:49; N:1041;
- 95** monsr deygard sees **Seys 1a2** glam
azure six roundels argent and on a chief or a lion issant azure
 Diggory Seys, Kt., husband of Radegund (d.1410), held Boverton in Glamorgan,. A notable captain during the French Wars, keeper of Queensborough Castle (Kent) 1387 and retained as king's knight 1378.
 CPR 1387:381; CIPM 19:790; Foster DH 176 (Sees); Burke GA 911; XEL:2006 (Diggory, 1390); XBM:13428 (Dig, 1377); TJ:1200*; URF:392* (lion isst Gu);

- 96** monsr rauf hastynge **Hastings 1a3** leics
argent a maunch sable
 Ralph Hastings of Kirby & Burton Hastings, d.1398, retained by John of Gaunt, grandfather of William 1st baron Hastings of Hastings KG, 1430-85. Estates mainly in Leicestershire. He was elected MP for Leics. 1378 and for Yorks. 1380, appointed JP of Yorkshire East Riding in 1396. GEC 6:345-384 (Hastings of Hastings); Burke PB 1:1474-1477 (E.Huntingdon (Hastings)); Collins PE; Armitage JG 441; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:540 + 19:216-217; TJ:1093+1415; ARS:88; ETO:785; URF:225; GEL:586; AS:246; PO:238;
- 97** le baron de hilton **Hilton 1a1** dur
argent two bars azure
 William Hilton, 1355-1435, Lord of Hilton in Durham; cmsnr of array 1389, a king's knight 1386, in Parliament 1399 and in Great Council 1401; tenure by barony - or in abeyance since 1336. The incumbent was seldom summoned. The portal of his castle at South Hylton in modern Sunderland is still standing with his arms displayed.
 GEC 7:19-35; POPC; DBA 1:18+26; XBM:1052; TJ:504; DV:2576; BG:124; WJ:517; N:134; ETO:756; Q:151; BER:1708; URF:317; GEL:585; CY:47;
- 98** monsr john deversh **Devereux 1c1** devon
r12n1 argent on a fess gules a mullet or and in chief 3 roundels gules
 John Devereux, d.1394, KG 1389, interests in Herefordshire. Summoned to Parliament as Lord Devereux 1384, sénéchal of Limousin 1369-71, constable of Dover Castle 1387, king's knight 1377, chamber knight and steward 1388-93. With Margaret de Vere (d.1398), he had a son, John (1377-1397, o.s.p.). The coat tinctures are probably inverted to correspond to another John [251].
 Burke PB 1:1378-138; CPR 1387:381; XBM:9286* (Ric, steward of the Household. 1392) = the fess acc. 3 mullets in chf; E:332*; F:430*; T:79* (Ar-Gu-Gu, fess uncharged); URF:326; GEL:633;
- 99** monsr richard / lescrop **Scrope 1a1** yorks
azure a bend or
 Richard Scrope, 1327-1403, head of the senior line of Scrope of Bolton, cousin of Henry [82], summoned to Parliament as a baron 1374, king's knight and steward of the Household 1377-78. GEC 11:531-572; CIPM 18:694; XEL:702 (Ric, 1399); APA:63; EGT:71; URF:232; GEL:612; BER:1712; ETO:781;
- 100** monsr rauf lumleys **Lumley 1a1** dur
argent a fess gules between three parrots vert armed gules
 Ralph Lumley, Lord Lumley 1384, captain of Berwick 1387, attainted and executed 1400. His eldest son, Thomas died 1400 a minor and the barony went to the second son, John (1384-1421). Arms of the maternal ancestor Tweng.
 GEC 8:266-279; Burke PB 2:2559-2560; Given-Wilson; CPR 1387:294; CIPM 18:955-957+1092; XBM:11453; WJ:917; BER:1714; TJ:490; ETO:780; N:1005*;
- 101** monsr john de / clynton **Clinton 1a1** warws
argent on a chief azure two mullets argent pierced gules
 John Clinton d.1398, Lord Clinton of Maxstoke in Warws. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 for Warws
 GEC 3:312-318; CIPM 17:1137-1145; XBM:8682 (John, 1383); XEL:194; N:10890; EGT:75; O:198; ARS:62; URF:385; TJ:815; AS:116; BER:1711; ETO:767; N:839; G:73;
- 102** monsr robrt knolles **Knolles 1a1** ches
gules on a chevron argent three roses gules bottonny azure
 Robert Knolles, c.1315-1407, KG, from Cheshire, acquired Sconethorp in Norfolk, a retainer of John of Gaunt and one of the military commanders in Southern England during the 1385 war with Scotland. He married Catherine of Pontefract. Seigneur de Derval (in France) for his services as a senior commander during the French Wars. He was ancestor of the Earls of Banbury, created 1772. DNB; Armitage JG 440; Burke PB 307; CPR 1385:80 + 1389:95+232; CIPM; DBA 2:436; XDD:10154, XEL:436 (Rob, 1380), AK:56; ETO:759; BHM:1956; URF:199; NAV:1478; ARS:56; LYN:609; TJ:1610 (all Robert);

- 103** monsr emond / de stafford **Stafford 1g1** salop
or a chevron gules between 3 martlets sable
 Either Edmund Stafford, 1344-1419, royal clerk, keeper of the privy seal 1389-96, chancellor 1396-99 and again 1401-1403, Bp.Exeter 1395, or his father Richard (d.1380), created baron Stafford of Clifton in 1371.
 CIPM 15:413-418 (Ric) + CIPM 18:56 (Maud); DBA 2:309-310; XBM:13644 (Ric, 1373); WJ:1210; BG:240; CY:378, URF:204 (Ric);
- 104** monsr mayv de gournay **Gournay 5a1** som
r13n1 paly or and azure
 Matthew Gurnay, o.s.p.1406, Kt. The 4th son of Thomas (d.1333), the alleged murderer of Edward II. He was a notable soldier, governor of Bayonne 1378 and an important councillor in both the reigns of Richard II and Henry IV, brother-in-law to the Earl of Warwick [35]. Estates in Somerset, Devon and Gloucestershire. He served on commission of array 1399 in Somerset.
 DNB 22:291; Given-Wilson; POPC; CPR 1399:210; CIPM 19:16-19; XEL:363 (Matt, 1393); ETO:787; URF:329; N:182; APA:285; BER:1715;
- 105** monsr rauf bulmer **Bulmer 1a1** yorks
gules billey or a lion rampant or
 Ralph Bulmer, fl.1365, d.1406, Kt., of Bulmer outside York & Wilton in Cleveland, Yorks. He held a little land of Robert Twyer [408].
 Brault RAE 2:83; DBA 1:145+146; CIPM 19:106-110; XGD:454 (Ralph, 1400); PO:602; TJ:81-82; G:114; WJ:257; N:1068
- 106** monsr aubry de veer **Vere 1a2** suf
quarterly gules and or in the first quarter a mullet ermine
 Aubrey de Vere, d.1400, a favourite of Richard II, retained as king's knight 1378 and chamber knight and acting chamberlain 1380-82. Aubrey was created the 10th Earl of Oxford in 1393. His nephew, Robert de Vere [41], the 9th Earl and during 1386-88 Duke of Ireland, was impeached and exiled in the Appeal of 1388 and died without heirs in 1392.
 GEC 12.2:253; CIPM 18:190-209; XBM:14132; PO:15*; E:15*; GEL:565*; URF:142*; AS:34*; P:53* (mullet Ar);
- 107** monsr philip courtenay **Courtenay 2b2** devon
or three roundels gules and a label azure on each point three annulets argent
 Philip Courtenay of Powderham, d.1406, 5th son of Hugh E.Devon (d.1377) and uncle of Edward E.Devon [38]. Philip was knighted 1367 at Najera in Spain with his brother, Peter [458]. Reputedly a savage and vindictive man, but a skilled soldier, he was a king's knight 1378, Admiral of the Western Fleet 1372-80, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland 1383-86, KG 1388, Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall 1388-92, at Great Council 1405. Elected MP for Devon 8 times 1383-1401.
 Roskell C 2:670-673; CIPM 19:123-125; T:71; ARS:101;
- 108** monsr will neville **Neville 1c3** yorks
gules on a saltire argent a fleur-de-lys sable
 William Neville, d.1391, fifth son of Ralph Neville of Raby (d.1367) and brother of John [47]. This William was admiral of the North 1372, a king's knight 1377, chamber knight 1383, took the side of the appellants 1388, constable of Nottingham Castle 1383 and a lollard friend of John Wycliff and John Clanwove. He might be mistaken for another William (c.1338-c.1409), who held Holt & Pickhill (Leics.) & Rollerston (Notts.), and was MP for Notts. 1378 and 1394 (Roskell C 3:824). The Nevilles of Holt & Pickhill bore {Gu saltire Er} in AS:463 and TJ:392, and presumably (from Burke GA 727, Visit.Leics. 1619) descended from Geoffrey Neville of Raby (d.1282).
 Burke PB 1:14; CPR 1390:173+214+271+351+519; XBM:12164 (Wm, 1381); WJ:624;
- 109** monsr henry grey / de wilton **Grey 1b1** heref
barry argent and azure and a label gules
 Henry Grey, 1340-96, Lord Grey of Wilton. Summoned to Parliament since 1376. The The Greys of Wilton was the immediate parent branch of Grey of Ruthin [50], and had their estates mainly in Beds and Bucks.
 GEC 6:128-129; Burke PB 1:1226-1231; DBA; CIPM; XBM:10275; FW:597; O:214; PO:209; ETO:773; N:49;

- 110** monsr rauf crombwell & tattershall **Cromwell 1x2** lincs
r14n1 quarterly 1 and 4 checky or and gules and a chief ermine, 2 and 3 argent a bend azure and a chief gules
 Ralph Cromwell, d.1398, of Cromwell in Notts. Created Lord Cromwell of Tattershall 1375. He married the heiress Maud Bernake of Tattershall. Her lands were mostly in Lincolnshire. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 in Lincs.Tattershall qtg Cromwell. Ralph sealed in 1370 with Cromwell alone (XBM:9110).
 GEC 3:553-559; Burke PB 1:727-728; Brault RAE 2:218-219; DBA 1:182; XBM:9112 (Ralph, 1437); GEL:589* (x3); ETO:766*; EGT:79* (reversed); E:108*; TJ:342*; Q:70*; J:106* (Q2);
- 111** monsr thos morland **Norland 1a1** _EN
sable a chevron argent between three talbot's heads erased argent
 Thomas Norland, not identified, read as 'mons ric norlande' in DBA 2:371 with wolf's heads. The surname is also given as Morland (Papworth 437) with dog's heads, Norland (DBA 2:362) with bear's heads, and as Thomas Rodnall (CRK:1519, DBA 2:367) with fox's heads.
 XBM:12200 'r n..' (16C);
- 112** monsr mayv redman **Redman 1c1** cumb
gules a chevron argent between three cushions ermine tasseled or
 Matthew Redman, d.c.1390. A knight, he was Joint Warden of the Marches of Scotland in 1379, JP in Nhum. 1385, and served on many commissions. Father of Richard [470], also a prominent soldier-administrator.
 Roskell C 4:183; CPR 1385:81 a.o.; DBA 2:331; BER:1717; ETO:794;
- 113** monsr bryan de / stapilton **Stapleton 1c3** yorks
argent a lion rampant sable vulned by a mullet gules
 Brian Stapleton, 1321-1394, of Wighill &c (Yorks.), KG 1382. A cadet of Stapleton-on-Tees in Yorkshire and brother of Miles of Bedale & Cotherstone [15], he took part in the battle of Crecy 1346 and was Captain of Calais 1380 and of its outpost Guisnes 81-83. He married Alice Waleys of Helaugh, and they left a grandson and heir, Brian (c.1484-1417), MP for Yorkshire 1416. The eldest son Brian, having died v.p.1391 and his wife Elizabeth of Aldeburgh remarried with Richard Redman [470].
 ODNB 52:277; GEC 12.1:259; CIPM 17:524-528 + 20:720; see [120];
- 114** monsr baudewyn / frevill **Freville 1c1** warws
or a cross patonce gules
 Baldwin Freville, d.1400, Kt., who held Tamworth Castle with several manors in Warws. He left an infant son, Baldwin. His mother, Joyce, married secondly Adam Peshall [381]. The arms are commonly painted {Or cross patonce lozenge Vr-Gu}.
 Brault RAE 2:184-185; CPR 1389:37; CIPM 18:420-426; Burke GA 379; Foster DH 92; XEL:316 (Baldwin sr, 1379) = cross paty; XBM:9959 (Baldwin sr, 1368) = cross flory; XEL:316 (Baldwin, 1379) = cross paty; ARS:379; PO:468; BER:1742; E:253*; F:146*; N:875* (cross lozenzy); N:876*; AS:424*; TJ:910*; TJ:915* (ch. lozenges); C:156*; PO:476* (ch. annulet dx);
- 115** monsr lewys / de clyffrd **Clifford 1d1** kent
checky or and azure over all a fess gules all within a border gules
 Lewis Clifford, d.1404, KG 1378, with interests in Devon and in Norfolk. Fifth son of Roger [48], king's knight 1378 and chamber knight 1391. He served on several commissions and was ambassador to France 1392. Married to Eleanor, a daughter of John de Warr [53], his descendant is presently B.Clifford of Chudleigh.
 Roskell C 2:590; Burke PB 1:599-601; Burke GA 204; XEL:1202; MY:174;
- 116** monsr thomas gray **Grey 2a1** nhum
r15n1 gules a lion rampant argent within a border engrailed argent
 Thomas Grey of Heton in Northumberland, c.1359-1400, Kt and son-in-law of the Earl of Nottingham [33]. He saw much service on the Marches, was retained for life as king's knight 1389 at £ 50, renewed 1399 by Henry IV, MP 1397 and 1399 and summoned to Great Council 1401. His second son, John (d.1421), was created comte de Tancarville in English occupied Normandy after Agincourt, while the eldest son, Thomas of Werke (1384-1415), retained by Henry IV 1400 as king's knight, became ancestor of the Viscounts Grey of Howicke and Earls Grey.
 GEC; Burke PB 1:1222-1226; Roskell C 3:222-225; POPC 1:160; CPR 1389:122 + 1399:213; DBA 1:241+244+246; PO:237; TJ:51*; TJ:52*+1605*;

- 117** monsr rauff de eure **Eure 1c1** yorks
quarterly or and gules over all on a bend sable three escallops argent
 Ralph de Eure, of Witton-le-Wear in Durham, was one of the richest among the northern gentry. Knighted in 1374, he served as sheriff and as JP in Yorkshire or Northumberland several times between 1389 and 1397 and as steward of the Bishop-Palatine of Durham in 1408. Retained as king's knight 1399, he was used on embassies to Scotland and summoned to the Great Council in 1401. He was connected by marriages to many of the leading families, incl. Scrope, FitzHugh and Greystoke and a tenant of the Percies. The arms belong to the Mandeville group and are derived from FitzJohn of Clavering.
 Roskell C 3:38-43; Rodgers RH 722-723; DBA 1:337 + 2:27; XBM:9536 (Ralph, 1375); XGD:930; E:619; N:1098; ARS:110; BG:164; TJ:1000; F:369*; APA:326*; ETO:842* (ch. 3 escallops);
- 118** monsr thomas / colpeper **Culpeper 1x1** warws
quarterly 1 and 4 argent a chevron azure between six martlets gules, 2 and 3 argent a bend engrailed gules
 Thomas Culpeper, d.1429, Lord of Hardyshull. Family from Bays Hall in Kent, but his father John (d.1413) married into the Hardyshull estates in Warwickshire. He served as a commissioner of array in Kent 1399. His brother, Walther is in WJ:1575, and a daughter married Reginald Cobham of Sternborough [93]. Maternal Hardyshull qtg Culpeper.
 Roskell C 2:710; CPR 1399:211; DBA 1:351 + 2:268+314; XBM:8874, XEL:1260 (Tho, 1413); ETO:812; T:124*; WJ:1575* (Q2);
- 119** monsr willm de / cosyngton **Cosington 1a1** kent
azure three cinquefoils or
 William Cosington, fl.1376-85, Kt., son of Stephen, from Kent and Hampshire. With William Beauchamp [83] he was co-feoffee for William Windsor and Alice Perrers, the former mistress of Edward III.
 CCR 1385-89:78; Burke GA 232; XBM:8992 (Wm, 1376); WJ:1171; GEL:575 (Stephen); WJ:1172 (Wm); URF:195; BEL:1347; ARS:426; N:234;
- 120** monsr milis de / stapilton **Stapleton 1a1** yorks
argent a lion rampant sable
 Either Miles Stapleton, b.1356, son and heir of Miles [15] the founder KG, and probably the Miles summoned for Norfolk to a Great Council in 1405 (POPC 2:86), or his cousin, Miles (d.1400), a younger son of Brian [113], who inherited Wighill &c, and held Kessingland (Suffolk), but nothing in Norfolk (CIPM 18:108-115). A Miles was commissioner in Norfolk in 1386 and in 1390 (CPR 1385-89:173+259).
 XBM:13671; PO:231; N:728; TJ:35; MY:311; NS:112;
- 121** mon thomas / de mecha **Metham 1a1** yorks
quarterly azure and argent in the first quarter a fleur-de-lys or
 Thomas Metham, d.1403, Kt., of Metham and further 11 manors in Yorkshire. Retained by John of Gaunt. Together with Matthew Gourney [104], he stood bail that the crown would not loose on the marriage of Richard Vernon [539], both tenants of the King as well as of John of Gaunt. Thomas joined the Percy rebellion of 1403. His son, 1382-1416, regained the family estates. Arms derived from ETO have fleurs-de-lis in Q1+4.
 Armitage JG 442; CCR 1390:155; CIPM 18:715 + 20:495-498; ETO:817*; TJ:979; PO:240; MY:229; AS:165;
- 122** monsr thomas / talbott **Talbot 5a1** lancs
r16n1 argent three lions rampant purple
 Thomas Talbot, Kt., held Bashall & Salebury (Lancs.) and in Yorks. Captain of Berwick 1386, and of Guines 1388-1391 retained for life as king's knight 1392. He set bail together with Robert Clifton [247].
 CPR 1386:218 + 1388:461; CCR 1391:234; DBA 1:276; PT:1054; MY:310; R:95; PLN:188; N:1027; TJ:169;
- 123** monsr thomas / ffitzsemonde **FitzSymon 1a1** glos
or a chief gules
 Thomas FitzSimon, fl.1385, Kt., retained by John of Gaunt.
 Armitage JG 441; Foster DH; ETO:791; APA:301; ARS:78; SD:119* (inverted);

- 124** monsr rauf / percy **Percy 1c5** nhum
or a lion rampant azure vulned by a mullet or
 Ralph Percy, o.s.p.1397, of Dronfield in Derbs, granted by Thomas Cromwell. He married Philippa Strabolgi. Retained for life as king's knight 1393. He served as deputy for his brother, Henry 'Hotspur' [81], warden of the West March of Scotland 1390.
 CPR 1390:367; CIPM 18:11; see [39]
- 125** monsr hugh de spencer **Spencer 1f1** nhant
quarterly argent and gules fretty sable over all on a bend sable a martlet
 Hugh de Spencer, o.s.p.1401, Kt., of Collyweston (Nhants.) and Solihull (Warws.), retained for life as king's knight 1391, renewed 1399 by Henry IV.
 CCR 1391:481; CIPM 18:601-608; XBM:9280 (Hugh, 1385); ARS:114 (Hugh);
- 126** monsr robt de / clifforde **Clifford 1e1** nhum
checky or and azure over all on a fess gules a crescent or
 Robert Clifford, d.1423, Kt., grandson of Thomas, a younger brother of Roger [48], held Harnham (Nhum.) & Well-in-Ickham (Kent), JP & MP Nhum. 1382, MP Kent 1401,1406 and 1414, sheriff 1382 in Nhum., and in Kent 1399 and 1407-20. With Thomas Grey of Heton [116] and Thomas Umfraville [278], he stood bail in 1388 for his brother, Richard (d.1421) Bp.London 1407, then Keeper of the Privy Seal and committed to the Tower.
 Roskell 2:590-592; CCR 1385-89:414;
- 127** monsr willm / <le roos> **Ros 1a1** yorks
gules three water-bougets argent
 William Roos of Helmsley, 1369-1414, KG 1404. Brother of John Lord Roos of Helmsley [43] and succeeded as baron in 1394, the same year he married Margaret FitzAlan, sister of the Earl of Arundel. William served as Treasurer of England in 1402.
 GEC 11:90-107; Burke PB 1:820-822; CIPM 20:237-247; XEL:1961; GEL:613; AS:38; TJ:962; PO:21; E:168; N:28;
- 128** monsr willm / de bryan **Bryan 1c1** som
r18n1 or 3 piles azure conjoined in base and on a canton paly argent and azure on a bend gules 3 eagles or
 William de Bryan, o.s.p.1396, Kt., with manors in Somerset. Probably a natural son of Guy sr. (d.1390) and brother of Guy jr. [90]. He served as deputy for Thomas Earl Huntingdon in Brest 1389 after having broken into his brother, Guy's, castle of Tallagharn in 1388. In 1391, he joined William Beauchamp [83], Richard Scrope [99], Lewis Clifford [115] and several attorneys in a special board of appeal on the decision of the Court of Chivalry between William Merton and William Hoo. The canton of Granson is painted with paly of 4.
 GEC 2:361-362; CPR 1388-1391:119+303+508; CIPM 15:988-990; URF:347 (Wm); E:171*; TJ:1243*+1646*; URF:278*; GEL:622*; BER:1694*; PO:206* (less canton);
- 129** monsr barthelemy de / bousere **Bourchier 1b1** esx
argent a cross engrailed gules between four water-bougets sable over all a label azure
 Bartholomew de Bourchier, o.s.p.m.1409. The son of John Lord Bourchier [73], he succeeded in 1400, was summoned to Parliament, headed various commissions in Essex and left only a daughter Elisabeth (1399-1433). She married firstly in 1409 Hugh Stafford (d.1420), KG and summoned to Parliament in 1411 as Lord Bourchier jure uxoris, and shortly after his death the hainauter Louis or Lewis Robersart (d.1431), KG 1421 and also Lord Bourchier jure uxoris.
 GEC 2:246; Roskell C 2:315; CPR 1399:212; Burke EP 64; CIPM 19:640-642; Robersart = {Vt lion Or}; Rolland 4:169Q1; XRA 3:235; DBA 2:140;
- 130** monsr ankelt de / la poole **Pole 1a1** suf
azure a fess or between three lion's faces or
 Michael de la Pole, c.1330-1389, a favourite of Richard II, created E.Suffolk 1385, impeached and exiled 1386, married Katherine Wingfield. The Earldom was restored to his son, Michael (1368-1415), as a result of the Counter-Appeal in 1397, and then he quartered his arms with the maternal Wingfield {Ar bend Gu ch. 3 wings Or in lure}.
 GEC 10:566-567; CIPM 20:441-459; XBM:12755-12758 (Pole qtg Wingfield); CY:506; WJ:826; GEL:596 (Mic); URF:222; T:5; BEL:1354;

- 131** monsr baldwyn de / bereforde **Beresford 1a1** ox
argent crusily sable three fleurs-de-lys sable
 Baldwin Beresford, d.1405, Kt., of Wysshawe, Warws, with lands in Oxfordshire, where he was granted Watlington for life. Retained 1377 as chamber knight, renewed as king's knight 1400 by Henry IV. Served at court 1390, and on commission of array 1399 in Oxon and was summoned to Great Council 1401.
 POPC 1:163; CPR 1399:211; CCR 1390:130+182; XBM:7381 (Baldwin, 1372); TJ:1232; Q:390; LM:213; URF:239; AS:322; BER:1743; N:791; N:866*; F:536*; O:35*;
- 132** monsr thomes de / harecourte **Harcourt 2a1** ox
or two bars gules
 Thomas (I) Harcourt, d.1417, of Stanton-Harcourt in Oxfordshire, Kt. Summoned as a baron to Parliament since 1376 and retained by John of Gaunt. He was succeeded by his son, Thomas (1377-1460). Tinctures are commonly reversed.
 ESNF 10:139; Roskell C; Armitage JG 441; CIPM 20:723-725; DBA; XBM:10479; N:144; E:63; BER:1668; APA:290; ETO:796; TJ:565;
- 133** monsr roger de / clarendon **Clarendon 1a1** som
gules a bend or
 Roger Clarendon, b.<1360, from Somerset, possibly an illegitimate son of Edward 'Black Prince'. He was king's knight 1378 and chamber knight for life 1390 at £ 100 p.a. from the ulnage of cloth in Bristol., held Oggeston & Alwardeston & Kingston (Pembs.).
 Dennys HH 20; CPR 1388:459 + 1390:305+494; CIPM 15:736-738 + 17:149; BER:1759* (bend ch. 3 feathers); WJ:1479* (bend ch. 3 martlets);
- 134** monsr john / beaufort **Beaufort 2a1** som
r19n1 per pale argent and azure over all on a bend gules three lions passant and on the bend a label azure with three fleurs-de-lys on each point
 John Beaufort, 1371-1410, KG 1397. A natural son of John of Gaunt [26] and Catherine Swynford née Melton, he married Margaret, daughter of the Earl of Kent [34] and and granddaughter of E. Arundel [32]. Retained for life as king's knight in 1392 with 100 marks, legitimised 1397 and created marquis of Dorset, reduced to Earl of Somerset in 1399. He was a favored retainer of Richard II, though his advancement to the top of society really came with the accession of his half-brother, Henry IV, with positions as Chamberlain of England, Warden of the Cinque Ports, Constable of Dover, Captain of Calais, Admiral of the Fleet and the King's Lieutenant in Aquitaine. Before the legitimation he bore these arms of Lancaster placed on bend on a field of the livery colours of Lancaster. After the legitimation, he bore the arms of Beaufort or Somerset {France qtg England within a border Ar-Az}.
 GEC 12.1:40; Rodgers RH 698; CIPM 19:767-773+903; Fox-Davies CG 495; BER:1760;
- 135** monsr thomas / nevill **Neville 1c1** nhum
gules on a saltire argent a martlet gules
 Possibly a Thomas Neville, o.s.p., brother of John [47]. Similar arms were also borne by Alexander Neville of Raskell (d.1367), paternal uncle of John [47]. Another possibility is Thomas Neville of Halumshire in Northumberland, c.1367-1407, baron Furnival 1383 in right of his wife of 1379, Joan Furnival of Hallumshire (c.1367-1396), daughter of William Furnival (d.1382). The latter Thomas was brother of Ralph Neville of Raby E.Westmoreland and second son of John [47]. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 and of array 1399 in Yorks West Riding. Keeper of key places in the North during the first Percy rebellion, then nominated to Council in 1404 and made war treasurer and Treasurer of England 1404-1407.
 Burke PB 2:2241 (Furnival); Burke PB 1:14; Rodgers RH 764; CIPM 19:245-254 (Tho Neville, d.1407); XBM:12157 (Tho, 1391); CKO:399; WJ:630; TJ:391 (Alexander, of Raskell); ETO:762; ARS:44 (Neville of Furneval);
- 136** monsr thomas / le scrop **Scrope 1b2** yorks
azure a bend or and on the second point of a label argent an annulet sable
 Thomas Scrope, probably the younger brother of of Henry baron Scrope of Masham [82].
 VCH Yorks NR 1:271;

- 137** monsr / fitz-warin **FitzWarin 1a1** salop
quarterly per fess indented argent and gules
 Fulk (VIII) FitzWarin, 1389-1407, Lord FitzWarin of Whittington & Wantage in Salop; a minor in the king's ward, and therefore never in Parliament as a lord. His left a son, Fulk (1406-1429, o.s.p.), and a daughter, Elisabeth (b.c.1403), who brought the peerage of FitzWarin to the Bouchiers. GEC 5:495-512; Burke EP; CIPM 19:429-442 + 479-484; XEL:1402; N:139; C:162; Q:61; ARS:76; NAV:1496; PO:482; AS:82; ETO:788;
- 138** monsr henry / fitzhugh **FitzHugh 1a1** yorks
azure fretty or and a chief or
 Henry FitzHugh, d.1386, baron from Yorkshire, in Parliament 1377-85, left a son and heir, Henry (d.1424). GEC 5:416-433; Brault RAE 2:268 (FitzHenry); CIPM 16:394-397; DBA 2:526; XBM:9723; EGT:62; N:127; PO:358; TJ:798; AS:153; R:21; ETO:793;
- 139** monsr robert / nevyll **Neville 1g1** lancs
argent a saltire gules
 Robert Neville of Hornby in Lancs, fl.1346, d.1413, Kt. He held Farnley and 5 other manors in Yorks. He served on commissions and was MP 12 times 1377-99, JP from 1383 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Yorkshire. His son, William, with Margaret, sister of Michael de la Pole 1st Earl of Suffolk, died in his lifetime, but he managed to have his granddaughter, Margaret (b.c.1385), married to Thomas Beaufort E.Dorset, a natural grandson of John of Gaunt. The legend is hardly legible. The Hornby line sperated from Raby with Geoffrey (d.1285), brother of Robert Neville of Raby (d.1282). Roskell C 3:821-824; Brault RAE 2.319; POPC 1:159; CPR 1390:343; CCR 1391:312; CIPM
- 140** monsr tho de / houghton **Houghton 1a1** lancs
r20n1 sable 3 bars argent
 Thomas Houghton or Hoghton, not identified. The Houghtons claimed descent from Hervey Walter, ancestor of the M.Ormonde and his son Hamo Pincerna. Probably a cousin of Richard [498].
- 141** monsr / fitzwaryn **FitzWarin 1a2** wilts
quarterly per fess indented ermine and gules
 Ivo FitzWarin, 1347-1414, o.s.p.m., with manors in Dorset, Wiltshire a.o. counties worth over £170 p.a. He was MP for Somerset 1397, Dorset 1378, 1406 and for Devon 1383, and summoned to Great Council 1401. He served on commission of array 1399 in Dorset. His wife, Maud Argentine inherited several manors in Dorset and Somerset. One daughter, Alice, married Richard Whittington, the London merchant. His father, William (KG 1360, d.1369), was a younger son of Fulk B.FitzWarin (d.1349). Both were accomplished soldier-administrators in royal service, Ivo, being a knight of the chamber by 1387 and ambassador to France 1400. Roskell C 3:84; POPC 1:161; CPR 1399:211; CIPM 20:211-217; XEL:301 (Ivo, 1404); PO:481; BEL:119+1346; ARS:106; APA:323; TJ:996; GEL:579; URF:160; AS:396; ETO:840; BER:1665;
- 142** monsr willm / le scrop **Scrope 1x1** yorks
quarterly 1 and 4 gules a triskele argent and a label argent, 2 and 3 azure a ben or and a label argent
 William Scrope, executed 1399, o.v.p., eldest son of Richard Scrope of Bolton [99], a favourite of Richard II, king's knight 1389, chamber knight for life 1393, under-chamberlain 1393-98, Justiciar of Ireland 1395 and created Lord of the Isle of Man 1393 and E.Wiltshire 1397. This title to Man was surrendered by the E.Salisbury [37] for 10000 marks and much land in North Wales granted by the king. The present arms, Scrope qtg Man, having labels on all quarters, must be an improvement by the copyist. GEC 12.2:730-734; Given-Wilson HR 166+168;

- 143** monsr gerald de braybrok **Braybrook 1a1** bucks
argent seven mascles gules
 Gerald Braybrook sr., c.1332-1403, Kt., of Odell & Langford in Beds and Castle Ashby in Nhants. The family wealth and influence was nearly baronial. Gerald's brother, Richard, was the King's secretary from 1377 and Bishop of London 1381. He was married secondly to Isabel, a natural sister of Ralph Basset of Drayton. Gerard sr. served the Prince of Wales and was retained as a king's knight in 1386. He was elected MP 1377 and 1390, JP 1368-1403 for Beds and was present at the Great Council 1401. Their son, Gerald, retained 1390 is also present [495] and is his stepson, Hugh Shirley [270]. The arms are painted with 7 mascles (3:3:1).
 Roskell C 2:343-349; POPC 1:163; CIPM 18:726-728; XBM:7757; PO:534; N:368; CY:589; URF:310;
- 144** monsr john / le scrop **Scrope 1b3** yorks
azure a bend or and a label ermine
 John Scrope, o.s.p.m.1405, Kt., of Hollinhall & Haldenby, Yorks. The 4th son of Henry Scrope of Masham [82] married Elizabeth, the wealthy daughter and coheir of David Strabolgi E.Atholl and also widow of Thomas Percy (d.1388). He held few commissions, one in 1392 and a few around 1401, but was elected MP for Yorks. 1401.
 Roskell C 4:323-326;
- 145** monsr thomas/ latymer **Latimer 1b1** nhant
gules a cross patonce and a label azure
 Thomas Latimer Bouchard, o.s.p.1401, Kt., of Braybrooke Castle and Chipping Warden &c in Nhants. Retained as king's knight 1385. He and his brother, Edward (o.s.p.1411), descended from the baron of the 1299 creation through their father, Warin (d.1349). The label appears to be part of the family arms, not a temporary brisure.
 GEC: 7:450-487; CIPM 18:435-439; XEL:449*; E:670; PO:98; GEL:594*; TJ:911*; NAV:1494*; PO:205*; AS:39*; URF:178*; BEL:1355*; FW:665*; N:35*; T:47* (less label);
- 146** monsr henry le / scrope **Scrope 1b4** yorks
r21m5 azure a bend or and a label compony argent and gules
 Henry Scrope, Kt., o.v.p., probably the third son of Henry Scrope of Masham [82] and brother of John [144].
- 147** monsr john de / ffallesle **Falvesley 1a1** nhant
or two chevrons gules
 John Falvesley, c1335-1392, Kt., of Fawsley (Nhants.). Married secondly Elisabeth Say (c.1366-1399) and became B.Say (j.u.). After having fought in France 1373 and in Scotland 1385, he was on commission of 'wallis & fossatis' in Sussex in 1391 and summoned to Parliament the same year. There seals of both in BL, Harl.5805:308+385.
 GEC 5:250-252; CPR 1388:283+407 + 1391:440; CCR 1391:490; DBA 2:501; SK:405; BER:1763;
- 148** monsr / le scrope **Scrope 1c1** yorks
azure on a bend or a lozenge ermine
 Not identified. Possibly Stephen, a younger brother of Richard Scrope of Bolton [99], who died without heirs on a date unknown. see [82]
- 149** monsr john / trayly **Trailly 1a1** beds
or a cross gules between four martlets gules
 John Trailly, d.1400, Kt., of Northill & Wooton Hoo in Beds. MP for Beds. in 1382, Mayor of Bordeaux 1390. Retained for life as king's knight 1393. The family came from Treilly in departement Manche in Normandy. The line became extinct with his son, Reynold, 1378-1401.
 Brault RAE 2:420; CCR 1377-81:89 + 1391:227; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:100-102+643-645; Papworth 633; Durham-sls 2458; N:380; E:255; BER:1762; F:193; ARS:254; TJ:906*;
- 150** monsr steuen / le scrop **Scrope 1c2** yorks
azure on a bend or a mullet ermine
 Stephen Scrope, third son of Richard Scrope of Bolton [99], held Bentley & Castle Combe (Wilts.). Less likely Stephen, d.1406, second son and heir of Henry Scrope of Masham [82], who was king's knight for life 1396 and chamber knight and under-chamberlain 1398-99. In 1404 again retained as king's knight by Henry IV.

- 151** monsr robert / oggl **Ogle 1x2** nhum
quarterly 1 and 4 argent a fess gules between three crescents gules, 2 and 3 or an escutcheon voided azure
 Robert Ogle, 1353-1409, Kt., Lord Bothal, son of Robert (o.v.p.1355) and Helen Bertram of Bothal (d.1403). His lands around the two castles of Ogle and Bothal were in Northumberland 15 km north of Newcastle. Constable of Roxburgh 1393. The eldest son, Robert (1373-1436), king's knight 1406, served on commission of array 1399 and was summoned to Great Council in 1401 and was MP 1416 for Northumberland. Ogle qtg Bertram.
 GEC 10:21-38; Roskell C 2:211-214 + 3:859-862; CoA 129 (1984) 10; CPR 1399:213; CIPM 19:1+734-735; XBM:12293*; TJ:1472*; Q:388* (Q1); AK:17*; APA:338*; ETO:818*
- 152** monsr john / hawkewode **Hawkwood 1a1** esx
argent on a chevron sable three escallops argent
 r22n1
 John Hawkwood, d.1394. A member of the Essex gentry at Sible Hedingham, he was a routier captain and mercenary soldier. After fighting in France ceased in 1360, he went to Italy and served Milano, pope Gregory XI (r.1370-1378) and Firenze. His tomb is still extant in Firenze. His children, John (fl.1412), Beatrice, wife of John Shelley, and Mary/Antiocha, wife of William Coggeshall [430], returned to England.
 ODNB 25:958-963; DBA 2:431-432+465; BEL:1331; DV:447; PT:688; GEL:627; URF:248 (John); CY:550 (Sa-Ar-Sa; John);
- 153** monsr robet / fferers **Ferrers 1a1** staff
vairy or and gules
 Robert Ferrers of Chartley, d.1380, uncle of Robert [94], created baron Ferrers of Wemme 1375.
- 154** monsr john / bussy **Bussy 3a1** lincs
argent three bars sable
 John Bussy, Kt., executed 1399, of Hougham in Lincs and Cottesmore in Rutland, was retained by John of Gaunt and for life as king's knight 1391 with 40 marks. John became one of the 'three evil councillors' of the late reign of Richard II with a repustation as a self-seeking opportunist. He was MP 11 times 1383-97 for Lincs or Rutland and served as JP 1382-99 and as sheriff and on commissions. His son, John (fl.1436), had a landed income of £ 100 from lands in Lincs, Leics, Notts and Rutland.
 Roskell C 2:449-450; Armitage JG 440; Gray IL 635; CCR 1390:178+305+472+512; Burke GA 152;
- 155** monsr richard/ waldegue **Waldegrave 1a1** nhant
per pale argent and gules
 Richard Waldegrave, c.1338-1410, Kt., of Smallbridge in Suffolk. Retained for life as king's knight 1377. Served on commissions, JP 1389, MP 12 times between 1376 and 1390, speaker 1381, appointed to the Council 1393-98 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Norfolk and Suffolk.
 Roskell C 4:735-739; Brault RAE 2:444*; Given-Wilson RH 185; POPC 1:158; CPR 1389:135; CCR 1390:39+178; Burke GA 1063; Foster DH 199; XEL:836 (Ric, 1389); CY:498+529 (Ric); LM:312*; URF:213*; PO:499*;
- 156** monsr john / derncourt **Deincourt 1a2** lincs
argent billety sable a fess dancetty sable
 John Deincourt - either John (d.1393), or, less likely, his distant cousin, John (d.1385), brother of William baron Deincourt [74]. John (d.1393) was married to Margaret Erdeswick (d.1380), widow of Roger Cuyley of Ansty (Warws.), and left a son, Roger (b.1377). He held Oxcroft (Derbs.) and land and rents of B.Deincourt in Blankeney (Lincs.) and was retained by John of Gaunt, serving at Kenilworth in 1377. This line might have descended from William (d.1314) of Potter Hanworth (Lincs.), younger son of Edmund (d.1327) of the baronial line, as they bore identical arms (N:733), as did another John (GA:258). The arms in WJ:970 and in R:76 might be for John (d.1393) and MY:87 for his son Roger.
 Brault RAE 2:137-138; Armitage JG; CIPM 16:109 + 17:324-331 + 18:313; PO:567; TJ:407;

Robert Swillington, d.1390, Kt., chamberlain of John of Gaunt, JP in Yorks. & Leics.. He was exempted from knightly duties in 1386. He held Swillington (Yorks.) & Yoxford (Suf.) and several manors in Derbs. & Notts. & East Anglia. His son Roger (c.1368-1417) was also a prominent lancastrian, king's knight 1400 and at Great Council 1401. Roger is attributed {Az 3 hedgehogs Or} in CY:278, while the label is plain in seals of Robert.

GEC 12.1:577; Armitage JG 443; CIPM 17:120-131; CPR 1385-89:81+133; Corder SA 143; DBA 2:263; XEL:769 + XBM:13800 (Rob, 1382); N:743; WJ:1325 (no label, Rob);

158 monsr john / rochford**Rochford 1c1** lincs

r23n1 quarterly or and gules within a border sable roundely or

John Rochford, d.1410. Kt., of Fenn in Boston, Lincs. Retained as king's knight 1400, JP Kesteven 1382-1407, sheriff, MP 1390, 1394, 1397 for Lincs, summoned to the Great Councils in 1401 and 1403 and alderman of the important merchant town of Boston. The family were important retainers of the Duke of Lancaster, John was steward of Bolingbroke and in 1397 he was trustee of Simon Felbrigg, standardbearer to Richard II. Brother of Ralph [159].

Roskell C 4:219, CPR 1390:215+343; CCR 1390:305; DBA 2:197+202-205; XEL:662; N:419; ETO:830; SK:55; PO:261; LM:394;

159 monsr rauf / rochford**Rochford 1c2** lincs

quarterly or and gules in the second quarter an annulet argent all within a border sable roundely or

Ralph Rochford, d.c.1403, of Stoke Grantham in Kesteven in Lincs., was retained by Henry Bolingbroke 1396 for 100 marks, and as a king's knight in 1400 and chamber knight in 1402. He served as MP for Lincs. 1379, and on the commission of array 1399 in parts of Kesteven. His son Ralph (d.c.1440) was emissary to the Church Council of Constance 1415. Brother of John [158].

Rodgers RH 776-778; CCR-MP; CPR 1399:210; ARS:136 (Ralph);

160 monsr john de / hollande**Holland 2a2** lancs

azure flory argent a lion guardant argent

John Holland, c.1351-1400, Kt, younger son of Thomas E.Kent (d.1360), created E.Huntingdon 1388 and D.Exeter 1397. He served Richard II as chamberlain from 1390. Executed for rebellion. After being created earl, he assumed the arms of England with a border of France, previously of John of Eltham E.Cornwall (d.1366). In this item he has the arms of Holand.

GEC 9:604; CIPM 18:1188 + 20:597-606; DBA 1:308; XEL:399+400; XRO:5849; XBM:1046 + 10763-10764 (all Huntingdon); N:125; PO:328; TJ:200;

161 monsr robert / marny**Marney 1a1** esx

gules a lion guardant argent

Robert Marney, 1319-1400, Kt., of Layer Marney &c in Essex, Father of William [163]. Prosperous from soldiering since 1336, he served on commissions from 1370, was appointed JP 1380-87 and MP for Essex 11 times 1369-1390.

Roskell C 3:690-695; CCR 1390:178; DBA 1:189; XEL:1713 (Rob, 1372) = lion rampant; BG:108; DV:1575+2640; WJ:382; PT:264; TJ:210;

162 monsr bernard / brocas**Brocas 1a1** nhant

sable a lion guardant or

Bernard Brocas sr., d.1395, of Little Weldon in Northamptonshire and lands in Hants. A competent soldier and courtier, he was retained as a king's knight 1364 by Edward III, and again 1378 by the regents of Richard II, while serving as Captain of Calais. His manor of Gildesburgh in Nhants was assigned firstly to his son, then to Nicholas Lilling [294], husband of his stepmother. He was MP for Wilts 1391 and 8 times for Hants. On the monument in St.Edmund's Chapel, Westminster Abbey, his arms are differenced by a mullet.

Roskell C 2:358-362; CCR 1390:169+173+513; CIPM 17:583-586; DBA 1:190-191; XBM:7806 (Bernard, 1390); BG:109; PLN:451+1217; DV:2258; WJ:409; TJ:198;

163 monsr willm/ marny**Marney 1b1** esx

gules a lion guardant argent and a label or

William Marney, 1370-1414, Kt., of Layer Marney &c in Essex. Son of Robert [161]. Retained as king's knight 1406. MP for Essex 1407.

CCR 1407:398; CIPM 20:190-194; DBA 1:18+189; WJ:383 'le fitz';

- 164** monsr adam / ffrauncis **Francis 1a1** derbs
r24n1 per bend sinister sable and or a lion rampant counterchanged
 Adam Francis or Fraunceys, d.1417, Kt., son of Adam (d.1375) and Agnes, of Edmonton, Mdx. He was elected MP 8 times between 1380 and 1411, served on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer, JP 1387-1417. Eldest son of one of the richest London merchants and brother-in-law of John Montagu Earl of Salisbury (d.1400).
 Roskell C 3:118-120; CPR 1389:138 + 1399:213; CCR 1390:306; CIPM 20:821-825; DBA 1:158; Burke GA; SA:24 (Agnes), Francis impaling Montagu; BG:111 (Adam); SK:132; PLN:255;
- 165** monsr john / coluyle **Colville 1a1** norf
azure a lion rampant argent
 John Colville, 1337-1394, Kt, of Newton in Cambs &c. He was a frequent commissioner of 'wallis & fossatis' 1391 in Cambs and in Norfolk, MP 1377 and 1390 for Cambs. Probably father of the John, a king's knight 1406, who had landed income of £ 181 in 1436 from Cambs, Norfolk, Kent and Msx.
 Roskell C 2:635-636; Gray IL; CPR 1391:515-516; CCR 1390:306; DBA 1:128; XBM:8800 (John);
- 166** monsr john / pecche **Pecche 1a1** kent
azure a lion queue fouchy ermine crowned or
 John Pecche, d.1380, fishmonger in London and Mayor 1361, 1369 and 1371, he acquired Little Sutton (Wilts.) and was a feudal tenant and retainer of John of Gaunt. His son, William (1359-1399), was knighted before 1380, elected MP Kent 1394 and 1397, and held Lullingstone (Kent).
 Roskell C 4:32-34; Armitage JG 442; CIPM 15:262 + 19:753; CY:622; BER:1800* (Wm);
- 167** monsr john / atte wode **Atwood 1a1** worcs
gules a lion queue fourchy argent
 John Atwood or atte Wode or Boys, d.1412, retained as king's knight 1378, MP for Worcs. 1380 and served on commission 1390 in Worcs. He held Apley in Worcs for life of Thomas Cherlton of Apley. His heir was not known.
 CPR 1390:435; CCR 1391:247; CCR-MP; CIPM 20:512; DBA 1:177; XEL:107 (sigillum iohannis boys, 1375); XBM:7011 (John); CKO:51;
- 168** monsr james / bellers **Bellers 1a1** leics
per pale gules and sable over all a lion rampant argent
 James Bellers, d.c1411, Kt., of Kettleby, Leics. He was MP Leics 4 times 1376-1383 and served on commission of peace 1389 and was appointed justice 1390. His son, James (d.1421) was elected MP for Leics 1413 and 1420.
 Roskell C 2:179-181; CPR 1389:136; CCR 1390:22; DBA 1:143, BG:382; WJ:191;
- 169** monsr henry / de heton **Heton 1a1** nhum
azure a lion rampant argent
 Henry Heton, d.1399, Kt., in Chillingham Castle in Northumberland. He served on commission in 1391. His son, William (1393-1401) died a minor and left 3 sisters. Gerard Heron [590] was his executor.
 CPR 1391:442; CIPM 18:4-5+896; DBA 1:114+128; TJ:57; WJ:355*; TJ:176*;
- 170** monsr robert **Pickering 1a1** yorks
r25n1 ermine a lion rampant azure
 Robert Pickering, not identified, but probably a brother of James [171].
- 171** monsr james / le pykeryng **Pickering 1a1** yorks
ermine a lion rampant azure
 James Pickering, d.c.1398, Kt., of Killington, Westmoreland, and Selby, Yorks, Retained for life 1390 for 40 marks as king's knight to serve in time of war with 20 men-at-arms and 100 archers. He was frequently sheriff and MP 12 times between 1362 and 1397, elected speaker in 1378 and 1383, JP and served on commissions in Yorks West Riding and in Westmoreland. For a short time guardian of Nicholas Harington [194] and of Christopher Moresby [520]. James was a senior member of the council managing the affairs of the duchy of Lancaster in the North. This council included Robert Harington [68], Richard Houghton [498] and Robert Urswick [275].
 Roskell C 4:77-79; CPR 1391:200+273+437; CCR 1390:305; DBA 1:141; PO:290; CY:231*; WJ:276*; BG:116* (Js); AS:204* (d2); TJ:45* (all lion cr.);

- 172** monsr balwlwyn / seint george **St.George 1a1** cambs
per fess azure and argent over all a lion rampant gules crowned or
 Baldwin St.George, 1362-1426, Kt., of Hatley St.George, Cambs. MP 1394 and later four times, summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cambs. He served as a commissioner of array from 1399 and JP from 1401 in Beds. Married to Joan, daughter of John Engaine [371].
 Burke PB 2:2509-2512; Roskell C 4:278-280; POPC 1:158; CPR 1399:212; CCR 1391:333 + 1406:282; DBA 1:213; N:609; TJ:104;
- 173** monsr emond / ffelbruge **Felbridge 1a1** suf
or a lion gules
 Edmund Felbridge. Probably the elder brother of George [174]. T:70+102; TJ:149; BG:121; PO:89; MY:213; NS:122; N:592; WJ:252;
- 174** monsr george / ffelbruge **Felbridge 1c1** suf
or a lion rampant gules vulned by a mullet argent
 George Felbridge, c.1335-c.1400, of Mildenhall, Suffolk. JP and commissioner in Suffolk, where he did business in the wool trade with the Falstuffs, besides being used on embassies to Germany and the Low Countries. He started early in the royal household. By 1360 an esquire of the chamber, knighted 1385 during the Scottish Campaign and retained as king's knight the same year and chamber knight 1393, continued 1400 by Henry IV. He had good relations with all parties, being attorney for Mowbray, when he was exiled and with the Duke of Gloucester. His brass in Playford Church in Suffolk displays the lion vulned by a mullet. His son, Simon (d.1442), also a chamber knight, served as stardardbearer to Richard II in 1395.
 Given-Wilson RH 201; CPR 1389:96; CCR 1391:515; DBA 1:156; XEL:1365* (Simon); XBM:9651 (Geo, 1375); T:102*; TJ:149*; PO:89*; MY:213*; NS:122*; N:592*; WJ:252* (less mullet);
- 175** monsr john / pomeray **Pomeroy 1c1** devon
or a lion rampant gules within a border enrailed sable
 John Pomeroy, fl.1376, o.s.p.1416, Kt., held Tregony (Corn.) & Berry Pomeroy & Stockleigh Pomery & Haberton & Brixham (Devon.)
 CPR 1387:296; CIPM 15:136 + 20:580-581; DBA 1:154+241-247; WJ:268; BG:370; TJ:58; PO:324; ARS:388;
- 176** monsr roger/ ffaukebys **Fauconberg 1c1** yorks
r26n1 argent a lion rampant azure vulned by a fleur-de-lys or
 Roger Fauconberg, fl.1391, Kt., brother of Thomas (d.1407) lord of Rise & Skelton (Yorks.), inherited by his son Walther (d.1415).
 CIPM 20:298-299, CPR 1391:513; CCR 1390:217; DBA 1:155; see [78];
- 177** monsr thomas / mounford **Montfort 5a1** yorks
argent crusily gules a lion rampant azure
 Thomas Mountfort, Kt., of Hackforth nr. Catterick in Yorks.
 CIPM 18:1139-1140; Foster DH 142; DBA 1:147; BER:1777; MY:227; P:163; CKO:91; PO:570; TJ:102; N:201;
- 178** monsr john / basset **Basset 1d1** staff
or three piles conjoined in base gules on a canton argent a griffon sable
 John Basset, fl.1393-1403, Lord of Blore & Grindon in Staffs. He was a feoffee for 3 knight's fees worth 50 shillings of the Earl of Stafford in 1393. He was lected MP for Staffs. in 1382. The field is sometimes drawn paly.
 GEC 2:1-6; CIPM; CCR-MP; DBA; Burke GA 57; Papworth 1016; ETO:822;

- 179** monsr thomas / ffogge **Fogge 1c1** kent
argent on a fess sable three mullets argent between 3 annulets sable
 Thomas Fogge jr., d.1407, Kt, from Lancs. He married Joan Valoignes of Repton in Ashford and Canterbury in Kent, where he served as commissioner of array and of peace, oyer & terminer 1389-1397, JP 1384-99, and MP 8 times between 1376 and 1388. A prominent captain in the French Wars, noted 1356, and a longtime retainer of the dukes of Lancaster, he became king's knight by 1402, he was summoned to the Great Councils in 1401 and 1403. His son, William was born 1396 and married to Eleanor, a daughter of Thomas St.Leger [326].
 Roskell C 3:95-97; Armitage JG 441; CPR 406 + 1389:137 + 1399:211; CIPM 20:846; Burke GA 364; T:83; CY:58 (Tho); MY:192* (less mullets);
- 180** monsr edmond / appleby **Appleby 1a1** leics
azure six martlets or
 Edmund Appleby, kt, retained c.1380 by John of Gaunt D.Lancaster, MP for Leics. 1378, held in Leics.
 Armitage JG 440; CCR-MP; DBA 2:185-189; XGD:81; XBM:6867 BG:385; BER:1772; TJ:1533; CKO:597; CG:527; F:144; O:197; N:989; AS:248;
- 181** monsr thomas / musgrave **Musgrave 2a1** westm
azure six annulets or
 Thomas Musgrave, d.1409, Kt., of Hertlaw &c in Westmoreland, held of Thomas Lord Clifford. Sheriff of Cumberland 1391. Served on commissions and as JP from 1390, MP for Westmoreland 1399 and summoned to Great Council in 1401 for Westmoreland. Arms probably derived from Vipont.
 Roskell C 3:809-811; Burke PB 2:2043-0245; POPC 1:157; CPR 1390:343; CCR 1392:454; DBA
- 182** monsr john / amesley **Annesley 1a2** notts
r27n1 paly argent and azure over all a bend gules
 John Annesley, d.1410, of Annesley in Notts. A king's knight for life by 1385 for £40, renewed 1399 by Henry IV to 100 marks. MP for Notts 9 times between 1377 and 1388. In 1380 he fought and killed Thomas Caterton in single combat to decide the responsibility for the surrender of the key castle of St.Sauveur in Brittany to the French.
 Roskell C 1:38-40; CCR-MP; DBA 1:333; XEL:13; AS:315; BG:388; TJ:1110*; TJ:1350*; URF:348*;
- 183** monsr john / ffenwick **Fenwick 1c1** nhum
per fess gules and argent six martlets counterchanged
 John Fenwick, d.<1410, Kt., of Fenwick &c, Northumberland. He was retained <1360 by Henry of Grosmont D.Lancaster, renewed by John of Gaunt. Elected MP for Nhum. 1378. He left a son, Alan (d.<1410). There are Fenwick effigies in the churches of Stamfordham and Melton in Northumberland.
 Goodman JG; CCR-MP; CIPM 19:938; DBA 2:179+185+187; BG:223; PO:522; ARS:176; TJ:844;
- 184** monsr humfry / de stafford **Stafford 1c2** dors
or a chevron gules within a border engrailed sable
 Humphrey Stafford, c.1343-1413, Kt., of Southwick in Wilts, Clutton &c in Somerset and of Hook in Dorset (jure uxoris). He was JP 1382 and later JP in Dorset and Somerset. MP 16 times from 1383 to 1410 for 4 counties and served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer and of array for several and was summoned to Great Council 1401.
 Roskell C 4:437-439; POPC 1:161; CPR 1399:211; CCR 1390:179; CIPM 20:73-79; DBA 2:417; PRO-sl; CY:380; BG:389; WJ:1214; DV:31;
- 185** monsr william / moigne **Moine 8c1** hunts
argent 2 bars sable and in chief 3 mullets sable
 William Moigne, c.1326-1404, o.s.p., Kt., of Gt. Ravely in Hunts. An accomplished soldier, who received 100 marks for his service at Poitiers 1356, headed the commission of peace 1389 and of array 1399, MP 9 times 1371-91, sheriff, JP and commissioner since 1361 and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Hunts.
 Roskell C 3:750-752; POPC 1:164; CPR 1389:136 + 1399:212; CCR 1390:178; DBA 1:41; XEL:1795 (Wm, 1401); WJ:934; BG:260+390; CG:236; TJ:536;

- 186** monsr nicol / de stafford **Stafford 1e1** staff
or a chevron gules and a chief azure
 Nicholas Stafford, 1331-1394, Kt., of Throwley, Staffs. Illegitimate son of Richard Lord Stafford (d.1380) and nephew of the first earl. Chief steward of the earl of Stafford 1383, he served as principal JP and as MP for Stafford 9 times 1377-1390.
 Roskell C 4:442-444; CPR 1389:135; CCR 1390:179; XEL:2054 (Nic, 1391); XBM:13640 (Nic, 1392); see [4]
- 187** monsr john / eynefforde **Einsford 1a1** heref
gules fretty ermine
 John Einsford, o.s.p.1396. A king's knight 1394, he was elected MP for Hereford in 1378, 1380 and 1383 and for Warws. in 1383, and served on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer in i.a.1389-90 in Hereford. He held Tullington & Wyntercote & Houton & Brimfield (Heref.) & Boulewas & Isenbrugge (Salop) & Bolley & Westbury, (Glos.).
 POPC 1:162; CPR 1389:135 + 1390:136+342; CCR-MP; CIPM 17:624-626; Papworth 878; ARS:227; PO:304; F:218+575; E:637; BER:1812;
- 188** monsr will / blount **Blount 1a1** warws
r28n1 barry nebuly or and sable
 William Blount, fl.1366, son of Thomas (d.1328), held in Warws.. Thomas was summoned to Parliament 1326, but never William.
 GEC 2:195-196; XBM:7507; T:54; N:841; TJ:619; O:17;
- 189** monsr john de / eyesford **Einsford 1c1** leics
gules fretty engrailed ermine
 John Einsford, b.1366, Kt. Heir of his cousin John Einsford of Tullington [187]. He was member of several commissions of peace, of the Gt. Council 1401 for Leicester and a king's knight 1400.
 Brault RAE 2:149; Humphery-Smith AN 457; CPR 1399:212; POPC 1:162; CIPM 17:624-626; XEL:964 (John); PO:305; ARS:228;
- 190** monsr thomas / de clinton **Clinton 1b1** warws
argent on a chief azure two mullets or and over all a label ermine
 Thomas Clinton, 1368-1415, of Amington in Warws. Second son of John of Maxtoke [101]. He served with John of Gaunt in Scotland 1385 and in Spain 1388, being retained by Thomas Mowbray E.Notts. [33] in 1389 for peace and war. Elected MP for Warws. in 1397 and for Kent in 1404 and in 1414. Followed Thomas Astley [235] and the D.York to Henry IV in 1399.
 Roskell C 2:595-596; Given-Wilson CR 251;
- 191** monsr john / hodelston **Huddleston 1a1** yorks
gules fretty argent
 John Hodelston or Huddleston, Kt., of Millum in Cumberland. He served on commission in Cumberland 1390.
 Brault RAE 2:233; CPR 1390:435; Burke GA 515; XBM:10739; TJ:772; LM:263; E:415; BER:1814; N:73; AS:48; F:395;
- 192** monsr john / murdak **Murdach 1a1** warws
or fretty sable
 John Murdach, not identified, the family held mainly in Warws. & Suffolk.
 Brault RAE 2:314; Foster DH 146; Papworth 879; XBM:12039; AS:328; R:34; ARS:229; PO:479; E:390; TJ:776; N:765; MY:41; O:126;
- 193** monsr john verdon **Verdon 2a1** heref
or fretty gules
 John Verdon, possibly John, Kt., who held Dreykote & in Ibstock (Leics.), quitclaimed in 1386 by his nephew and heir, Ralph to Robert Swillington [157]. Arms identical to the senior branch, Verdon of Eywas Lacy in Hereford, extinct 1316.
 GEC 12.2:246 (Verdon of Eywas Lacy); Wagner RAH 132; Brault RAE 2:435, CCR 1385-89:264; XBM:6495; LM:104; N:32; P:86; AS:103; PO:671; FW:97; ARS:230;

- 194** monsr nicol haryngton **Harington 1b1** lancs
r29n1 sable fretty argent and a label gules
 Nicholas Harington, c.1344-c.1404, Kt., son of John (d.1359) and Katherine Banastre, held Farleton-in-Lonsdale, Lancs. MP for Lancs five times between 1372 and 1402, sheriff 1379-1384, and master forrester of Quernmore 1380. A important official of John of Gaunt, he served also on several commissions with friends such as Richard Houghton [498]. Two of his sons, Nicholas and James were retained as king's esquires by Henry IV at £10 and £20 respectively.
 Roskell C 3:296; ARS:231 (Nic); PO:252;
- 195** monsr aver trussell **Trussel 1a1** staff
or fretty gules nailed argent
 Avery Trussell, b.<1349, of Nuthurst in Warws. Illegitimate son of Sir Theobald Trussel of Flore, who later married his mother, he was also grandson of Sir William (d.c1346), wha as 'proctor of the whole realm of England' renounced the allegiance to Edward II. In military service by 1372 with the Earl of Stafford, by he came into the circle of adherents of Warwick, incl. Henry Green of Drayton [460] and Nicholas Lilling [294], possibly as a member of the Earl's Council. Commissioner and MP 1399 on the deposition of Richard II.
 Roskell C 4:4:664-666; Brault RAE 2:424; Burke GA 1033-1034; URF:255; R:88; TJ:787; ARS:232; N:784*; PO:530* (nailed Or); CY:31* (Ar fretty Gu);
- 196** monsr john kentwode **Kentwood 1y1** berks
gules three annulets ermine
 John Kentwode, d.<1393, kt, married Alice, held Shifford (Berks.) of Poynings, royal steward in Cornwall 1384, king's knight 1378. Elected MP for Berks. 1377 and for Cornwall 1378, 1380 and 1382. The arms of Kentwood are {Or bend Sa ch. 3 quintefoils Or betw 6 crosslets Sa } in Burke GA 560 and {Ar 3 quintefoils Gu} for John in WJ:1187.
 CCR-MP; CIPM 16:145 + 17:390;
- 197** monsr ric / abberbury **Abberbury 1a1** ox
or fess embattled gules
 Richard Abberbury or Adderbury 'the elder', c.1331-1399, Kt., of Donnington in Berks &c, was retained by Edward Prince of Wales by 1367 with a life grant of £40. He was retained 1377 as knight of the chamber and also 'master' and steward of the young Richard II. He was widely used as a commissioner, served as MP 1386 for Oxon, JP 1390 in Berks & Oxon, JP Wilts 1391, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 and of array 1399 in Berks and Oxon. He served abroad several times, incl. a year as joint captain of Brest with John Golafre [457].
 Roskell C 1:12-17 (Adderbury); CPR 1390:263+345+516 + 1399:211; XEL:916; XBM:6750; URF:373*;
- 198** monsr gilbert / talbot **Talbot 2c1** salop
gules two bars vair and in chief dexter a mullet argent
 Gilbert Talbot, c.1346-1399, Kt., of Richard's Castle, held Wadley (Berks.) &c. 3rd son of John (d.1355) and Juliana Grey of Ruthin. He was MP for Berks. 1386.
 Roskell C 4:560; CIPM 17:1283-1291; DBA 1:40; SK:456; URF:368* (Gilbert); O:6*; PO:300*; TJ:579* (all less mullet);
- 199** monsr berna / salvayn **Salvain 3a1** yorks
argent on a chief sable two mullets or
 Bernard Salvain, not identified. The name Gerard was common in the family, one being tax collector in Yorks. 1387.
 CCR1385-89:336; Papworth; Burke GA 893; TJ:817+1474 (Gerard); AS:128; N:712; ARS:179; LYN:720;

- 200** monsr john / hawarde **Howard 1a1** norf
r30m6 *gules a bend argent between six cross crosslets argent*
 John Howard, 1357/66-1437, Kt., or his eldest son, John (o.v.p. 1409). John sr married firstly Margaret Plaiz, who brought him Tofte in Norfolk and Stansted Mountfichet in Essex and was mother of John jr. His second wife, Joan Walton of Wivenhoe, was mother of Robert, who married Margaret Mowbray and brought the dukedom of Norfolk to their son, John. John sr was retained for life as king's knight 1394, served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer in Suffolk and MP for Essex 1397. Served on commission of array 1399, was sheriff of Essex and Herts and MP for Cambs 1407 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Essex.
 GEC 6:583 + 9:610-638; Roskell C 3:431-432, Burke PB 2:2090-2100; POPC 1:163; CPR 1399:212; DBA 1:341+381; TJ:264+265; URF:240; N:568; F:405; PO:45; ARS:397; O:49; MY:32; AS:360; TJ:1295;
- 201** monsr thomas / ffitz henry **FitzHenry 1a1** yorks
argent a cross engrailed sable
 Thomas FitzHenry, fl.1386, Kt., of Kelkefield in Yorks.
 Brault RAE 2:168; VCH Yorks NR1:187 + 2:383 + ER 3:104; CPR 1386:179; ARS:250 (Tho); AS:288; TJ:896; Q:392;
- 202** monsr thomas / de strothere **Strother 1a1** nhum
gules on a bend argent three eagles vert
 Thomas Strother, fl.1382, held Glendale (Nhum.). Probably a brother of Henry (d.>1408), sheriff of Nhum. 1359 and 1364, and of Alan (d.1380), who left three surviving sons, Thomas (b.1365), William, and John (o.s.p.1424), who was a merchant, mayor and MP for Newcastle 1417. Alan held Kirkwhelpington & Hawick &c (Nhum.).
 Roskell C 4:518-519 (John); CCR 1381-85:137 (Tho sr.); CIPM 15:419 (Alan); DBA 2:9-10; XBM:13742 (Henry, 1359); XGD:2332 (Henry, 1364); TJ:1476; WJ:1479* (eagles Az, Tho);
- 203** monsr willm / de lyle **Lisle 1a1** ssx
or a fess between two chevrons sable
 William de Lisle of Wotton, d.c.1415, a king's knight. Younger brother of Robert de Lisle (d.1399), the Baron de Lisle of Rougemont in Sussex. Robert attended Parliament 1357-60, but was excused later for reasons of health. William served as his proxy in several lawsuits. Less likely Robert's illegitimate son William de Lisle of Waterperry in Oxfordshire, d.1442, a chamber knight of Richard II, summoned to the Great Council for Oxfordshire 1401-03 and a MP in 1414.
 Roskell C 3:608-610; POPC 1:163; XEL:477; N:99; URF:171; FW:184; TJ:468; T:68; ETO:743; GEL:602; NAV:1485;
- 204** monsr john / maners **Manners 1a1** nhum
or two bars azure and a chief gules
 John Manners, b.1355, of Etal in Northumberland. He served on a commission of inquiry 1391. His son, John (d.1438) was MP 1421 for Northumberland.
 Roskell C 3:676-678; Burke PB 2:2482; Brault RAE 2:278; CPR 1391:442, DBA 1:33; XGD:1698; TJ:542+833; BG:257; PO:520; ARS:192;
- 205** monsr thom / de herpynhm **Erpingham 1a2** norf
azure an escutcheon argent within an orle of martlets argent
 Thomas Erpingham, 1357-1428, o.s.p., KG 1401. He was a key retainer of John of Gaunt and Henry Bolingbroke, whom he followed into exile. After the accession of Henry IV, he served as chamberlain and steward of the household and as Warden of the Cinque Ports 1399-1409. He had a long career in war, administration and diplomacy, serving with John of Gaunt in 1380, Derby in Prussia 1390 and being present at Agincourt 1415. Vert is probably the correct colour of the field.
 ODNB 18:512-514; Rodgers RH 720; DBA 2:198; XBM:9503 (Tho, 1386); XEL:273; BER:1718; ARS:91; APA:291*; TJ:1150*; T:80*; ETO:797*; MY:212*; AS:435*; PO:85*; O:82* (Vt-Ar); CY:486 (Gu-Ar; Tho);

- 206** monsr thomas / reynes **Reynes 1a1** wilts
r31n1 *checky or and gules and a canton ermine*
 Thomas Reynes, Kt., held Upton Scudamore (Wilts.) & Clifton Reynes Bucks.) & Okle & Turveys (Beds.) &c. Either the Thomas (d.1416, esq.) leaving a son and heir John (b.c.1405), or rather the Thomas, Kt., who had a son Richard, who in 1380 confirmed his father's charter of feoffment of Okle, which was witnessed by the two Braybrooks [143, 495], John Trailly [149] a.o. The latter Thomas, as a knight witnessed in 1380 warrants of lands from William Latimer of Danby (o.s.p.m.1381) to Richard E.Arundel a.o., among the other witnesses was Thomas Preston [483] CPR 1387:331; CCR 1377-81:382+459 + 1390:174; CIPM 20:687; DBA 2:228; BG:263; PO:69; ETO:820; ARS:123;
- 207** monsr thomas / <erpingham> **Erpingham 1a3** norf
azure an escutcheon or within an orle of martlets or
 Probably an alternative blazon for Thomas Erpingham [205] or an unidentified relative.
- 208** monsr robt / swynbourne **Swinbourne 1c1** nhum
gules crusily argent three boar's heads argent
 Robert Swinbourne, c.1327-1391, Kt., son of Thomas (d.1332) and grandson of Robert (d.1326), held Swinburn & Gunnerton (Nhum.) & Lt. Horkesley (Esx.). He served on several commissions, sheriff 1388, JP in Essex since 1386 and MP 1377, 1379, 1382, 1384 and 1390. Brasses of Robert and his son, Thomas [210], are still at Lt. Horkesley Church.
 Roskell C 4:545-554; Brault RAE 2:408; CPR 1389:135; GA:231; N:1009;
- 209** monsr reynald / hakenbecke **Hakenbech 1a1** norf
or two bars azure
 Reginald Hakenbech, Kt., of Norfolk, where he served on commissions of inquiry 1388, peace 1389 and of wallis &c in 1391. There is a Hakenbech monument in St.Margaret's, King's Lynn, Norfolk.
 CPR 1388:473 + 1389:135+515; DBA 1:19; Burke GA 438+440; XBM:10368; BER:1766; DV:2523; PT:181; T:161; BA:690;
- 210** mr thom / swynbourne **Swinbourne 1c2** nhum
gules crusily argent three boar's heads argent and a label or
 Thomas Swinbourne, c.1357-1412, Kt., eldest son of Robert [208]. One of the principal soldiers of his time, he campaigned in the North with the Percies, serving as joint keeper of Roxburgh Castle 1385-88 with Richard Tempest [219] and Thomas Mowbray Earl of Nottingham [33]. Keeper of Guines Castle in Picardy 1391, when Nottingham was captain of Calais, being captain of Calais during 1395. MP for Essex 1393 as did his younger brother, William in 1414. Retained for life 1395 and renewed by Henry IV in 1400. Thomas ended his career as Mayor of Bordeaux from 1405 and captain of Fronsac from 1409. He stood bail in 1390 with his father, Robert [208], William Wingfield [368], John Peyton [531] and William Burgate [405].
 Roskell C 4:547; CPR 1389:160+413+460 + 1390:215;
- 211** monsr willm / a wawton **Walton 1a1** esx
argent a chevron sable
 William Walton, o.s.p.1392, held Willingdale Woo & Chaureth (Essex). Related to William Walton of Chaureth (Essex), who bore similar arms around 1300 and to Thomas [561].
 CPR 1386:176; CCR 1385-89:251 a.o. + 1390:188+288; CIPM 17:425; DBA 2:264; Corder SA 143; FW:335; N:430; LM:395; Q:236; PO:404; CY:543* (name only); WJ:1269+1295 (Wm); WJ:1271*+1300* (label, Wm le Fitz);
- 212** monsr john / prediac **Prideaux 1b1** devon
r32n1 *argent a chevron sable and a label gules*
 John Prideaux, c.1347-1403, Kt., of Orcheton-in-Modbury, Devon. Son of Roger, fl.1325-46. MP 1383 and 1388, but took part in few commissions. He served at sea and was associated with the Courtenays. His effigy may be seen at Modbury Church.
 Roskell C 4:141-142; CCR 1390:290; DBA 2:278; PRO-sls (Roger, devon, 1325);

- 213** monsr tho / remeston **Rempston 1c1** notts
argent a chevron sable and in chief dexter a cinquefoil sable
 Thomas Rempston, d.1406, Kt., of Rempstone, Notts. MP for Notts 6 times 1381-1397, sheriff in Notts & Derbs 1393 and present at Great Council 1401. Steward of the Leicester honour for John of Gaunt, he accompanied Henry Bolingbroke to Prussia as standardbearer. Retained as chamber knight 1399, steward of the Household 1399-1401 and Constable of Tower. Created KG 1400.
 Roskell C 4:189-194; Rodgers RH 774-775; POPC 1:159; DBA 2:286; BB:134; BER:1675* (Tho);
- 214** monsr hue / lutrel **Luttrell 1c1** som
or a bend sable between six martlets sable all within a border engrailed sable
 Hugh Luttrell, 1364-1428, of Dunster in Somerset. Constable of Leeds Castle 1393-99, retained as a king's knight for life in 1395, mayor of Bordeaux 1404 and MP for Somerset 1404, 1414 and Devon 1406 and 1407. A distant relative to Andrew [248]. He was part of a bail of £1000 for William Bryan [128] in 1391. His mother, Elisabeth Bohun, was granddaughter of Edward I, and regularly in attendance on the Black Prince and his wife, receiving an annuity of £200.
 Roskell C 3:655-660; CPR 1390:181; CCR 1391:424; DBA 1:376-377; T:94 (Hugh); WJ:1534;
- 215** monsr kynard / de la beer **Bere 2a1** heref
azure a bend argent cotised or between six martlets or
 Kinnard de la Bere, d.1402, of Kinnersley in Herefordshire. He was son of one of the Prince of Wales' chamberlains and came early to the household of Richard II, being retained as king's knight 1386. He was also a retainer of the Earl of March, active in war and local administration, serving as MP 4 times from 1384 to 1399 and as JP 1382-90 and sheriff 5 times on many commissions and summoned to Great Council 1401, all fro Herefordshire. His arms are derived from the Bohun Earls of Hereford.
- 216** monsr john / moniteneye **Mounteney 1a3** esx
gules a bend or between six martlets or
 John Mounteney, Kt., held Diss &c (Norfolk) and in Yorks.
 CCR 1389-93:300+454; CIPM 16:392 (of FitzWalter); DBA 1:377; O:4; AS:394; BER:1770; TJ:254; PT:1051;
- 217** monsr robert/ moniteneye **Mounteney 1a1** esx
azure a bend or between six martlets or
 Robert Mounteney, Kt., from Suffolk. Summoned to Great Council 1401 for Suffolk and retained as king's knight for life 1385, renewed 1402. The arms are derived from Furnival by marriage, probably of Arnold (d.1252) with a daughter of Gerald Furnival (d.1219).
 Brault RAE 2:310; POPC 1:164; CPR 1385:1; DBA 1:377; Burke GA 712; XBM:12035; MY:146; GA:98; E:36; FW:164; N:417; B:145; F:179;
- 218** monsr john de / serton **Seton 2a1** rutl
r33n1 gules a bend argent between six martlets or
 John Seton, Kt., MP for Nhants. 1378, held Barton St.Michael (Oxon) & Seaton (Rut) & Maidwell (Nhants.).
 Brault RAE 2:386; CCR 1377-81:221; CCR-MP; DBA 1:377; Burke GA 913; XBM:13443; BG:207; WJ:1435 (John); AN:218; TJ:308; LM:200; PO:333;
- 219** monsr richard / tempest **Tempest 1a1** yorks
argent a bend sable between six martlets sable
 Richard Tempest, fl.1396, Kt., of Bracewell in Yorks. Joint keeper of Roxburgh with Thomas Swinbourne [210] and later keeper of Berwick and holding other military comands in the North. He served on commissions of array from 1385, JP in Yorks West Riding from 1399 and was summoned to Great Council 1401 and retained as king's knight 1403. The birds are stormfinches, not martlets.
 Roskell C 4:573-575; POPC 1:164; CPR 1399:213; DBA 1:376+378; BG:202; WJ:1493; PT:360;

- 220** monsr nicolas de / langeford **Langford 1a1** derbs
paly or and gules over all a bend argent
 Nicholas Langford or Longford, d.1401, Kt., of Longford &c in Derbs, served on commissions arrest 1386, and of array 1399 and was summoned to Great Council 1403. He also held Hathersage of Robert Swillington [157] and half of Morton of John Deincourt [74].
 Brault RAE 2:264; POPC 2:88; CPR 1386:169 + 1399:213; CIPM 18:620; DBA 1:333; CY:64; N:626; WJ:443; AS:363; PO:514; BG:271; TJ:1111;
- 221** monsr john / geny **Geney 1a2** norf
paly or and gules and a chief ermine
 John Geney, d.1403, Kt., was on a commission of inquest into shipwreck on the coast of Norfolk in 1390. His widow married Thomas Gerbridge [422].
 CPR 1390:271; Papworth 559; PO:118; ARS:171+338; N:569*;
- 222** monsr john de / byrton **Burton 2a1** notts
paly or and gules on a bend sable three water-bougets argent
 John Burton or Birton, d.c.1395, Kt., a minor landowner in Notts. employed by John of Gaunt and verderer of Sherwood Forest. John sr. was MP five times 1376-1390 and a friend of another Notts. MP, John Leake [239]. He was succeeded by his son, John jr., King's knight 1400, as MP 1401, sheriff in 1407 and as verderer. But there were at least ten John Burtons active at the time.
 Roskell C 2:439; CCR 1390:297; CPR 1392:94; Burke GA 84+150; DBA 2:17; O:166; TJ:350; BG:272; CKO:499; CG:497;
- 223** monsr robert / corbet **Corbet 2a1** salop
argent two bars gules and a canton gules
 Robert Corbet sr., d.1404, Lord of Hadley in Salop, Ebrington in Glos and Assington in Suffolk a.o. worth around £100. Father of Robert jr. [224]. Robert sr. served with the earl of Stafford.
 Roskell C; CIPM 18:1023-1029; DBA 1:27-28; XBM:8935; ETO:852; BG:147; APA:361; CY:86+344; PO:556;
- 224** monsr robert / son ffits **Corbet 2b1** salop
r34n1 argent two bars gules and a canton gules over all a label azure
 Robert Corbet jr., 1354-1417 o.s.p.m., of Hadley in Salop and had by marriage lands worth more than £50. Son of Rob sr. [223]. He served with the E.Suffolk and D.Gloucester before being elected MP for Wilts 1385, 1397, and MP Herts 1402, 1404, and MP Suffolk 1414. A king's knight 1399, chamber knight to the Prince of Wales (Henry V), and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Oxon instead of Salop. From 1406 until his death, he was repeatedly appointed sheriff in several shires.
 Roskell C 2:654-656; Rodgers RH 808; POPC, CIPM 20:737-741; DBA; ETO:853; BG:145; O:196;
- 225** monsr roger / de boys **Boys 1c3** norf
argent two bars gules surmounted by a bend azure and a canton sable
 Roger Boys, d.1419, Kt., of Farnham (Suf.) & Tolleshunt d'Arcy (Esx.). Member of several local commissions in East Anglia and steward of Thomas Duke of Gloucester from c.1377. He was co-grantee of several manors and parcels during 1389-1391 with Robert Hotot [500]. The bend is usually sable and the canton gules.
 GEC 2:202 (Arnold); VCH Nhants; Brault RAE 67; Goodman LC; XBM:7706 (Roger, 1396); AK:63* (Roger); APA:363*; ARS:152* (Rob); ETO:854*; N:675*; NS:134* (all Ar-Gu-Sa-Gu);
- 226** monsr willm / de lancastre **Lancaster 2a1** westm
argent two bars gules and on a canton gules two lions passant or
 William Lancaster, 1345-1399, Kt., of Caton in Lancs, and Rydale & Helgill in Westmoreland. Her served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer and JP in Westmoreland. He left two sons, John (1369-1434) and Robert, both serving as MP's.
 Roskell C 3:546 (John); Wagner RAH 52; Brault RAE 2:248; CPR1390:343; CIPM 17:1176-1177; DBA 1:29; ARS:139; TJ:201+521+1304; E:263; BER:1725; N:142;

- 227** monsr richard / de kyrkeby **Kirby 1a1** lancs
argent two bars gules on a canton gules a cross moline argent
 Richard Kirkby, d.1399, tax collector in Cumbl., retained as a king's knight for life 1398, held Kirkby & Dovenby (Lancs.) & Dundraw (Cumbl.).
 CCR 1385-89:658; CIPM 17:1174 + 18:232-233 + 19:791; DBA 1:30; XRO:6116; PO:489; ETO:856; BG:129; TJ:1546*;
- 228** monsr john / derwentwater **Derwentwater 1a1** cumb
argent two bars gules and on a canton gules a cinquefoil argent
 John Derwentwater fl.1377-1400, Lord of Keswick or his father, John (d.c.1396). A daughter of John jr., Elisabeth or Margaret, married Nicholas Ratcliffe, a MP, in 1417. John sr., a close associate of Roger Lord Clifford (father of [48]), was on commission of 'oyer & terminer' 1390 in Cumberland and MP four times for Cumberland or Westmoreland.
 Roskell C 2:779-781; CPR 1391:343; DBA 1:30-31; BG:150; ETO:855; TJ:1487;
- 229** monsr john de / thorp **Thorpe 2a1** suf
azure a fess dancetty ermine
 John Thorpe, not identified, but the family is noted in Suffolk and Devon (Burke GA 1012). A John Thorpe was MP for Gloucestershire in 1377 and 1379 (CCR 1377-81:106+356) and probably the one that was constable of Bristol Castle (CPR 1373:327). BER:1779 'jehan de gop';
- 230** monsr willm de / pappeworth **Papworth 1a1** cambs
r35n1 gules a fess dancetty argent
 William Papworth, c1331-4.09.1415.sp, kt, married Alice, MP 1372-86, held Papworth St.Agnes (Cambs.), and lands in other counties.
 Roskell C 4:9; Papworth 704; Burke GA 774; CIPM 20:324+524;
- 231** monsr willm / de wauvasour **Vavasour 1a1** yorks
or a fess dancetty sable
 William Vavasour, c.1358-c.1387, o.s.p., of Hazelwood nr Tadcaster in Yorks. His brother, Henry (d.1413, Kt.), married Margaret Skipwith and became brother-in-law to Robert B.Willoughby [52].
 GEC 12.2:230; Burke PB 2:2875-2878; Brault RAE 2:434; Hawke YM 108; Rolland 6:85; XHS:25; XBM:6491 (Wm); GEL:599; N:74; MY:231; AS:329; BER:1773; Q:211; LM:181; TJ:409;
- 232** monsr jeffrey / lucy **Lucy 1c1** kent
gules crusily or three lucies hauriant or
 Geoffrey Lucy, d.1400, of Darlington or Dallington in Nhants., Cublington in Bucks. and Wigginton in Herts. Father of Reynold or Reginald [234]. By 1436 the landed income of his grandson, Reginald, was assessed at £ 92 annual value, incl. fees in Beds. and Middlesex.
 Gray IL; CIPM 18:64-67; N:298; TJ:1247* (Gu-Ar-Ar);
- 233** monsr robert / de laton **Laton 2c1** dur
argent on a fess sable a cinquefoil argent all between six cross crosslets sable
 Robert Laton, fl.1404, Kt., and his wife Katherine had an annual rent of £10 from manors in Durham of Ralph Lumley [100].
 Burke GA 587*; CIPM 18:957 (Lumley); WJ:951*; R:86*; AS:242*; TJ:439* (undif.);
- 234** monsr reynal / lucy **Lucy 1c5** kent
gules crusily or three lucies hauriant or and a label azure
 Reginald Lucy, b.c.1360, son of Geoffrey [232]. Summoned to Great Council 1401 for Beds.
 POPC 1:162;
- 235** monsr thomas / de asteley **Astley 1b1** warws
azure a cinquefoil ermine and a label compony or and gules
 Thomas Astley, Kt., o.v.p.s.p., son of William Lord Astley [92]. He served as official and tax collector in Middlesex 1388 and with his father on commission of array 1399 in Warws.
 CCR 1385-89:400+599; POPC 2:210;
- 236** monsr waut' / chandos **Chandos 1a1** heref
r36n1 or a pile enhanced gules
 Walther Chandos of the senior branch in Herefordshire, Chandos of Snodhill; see [19]

- 237** monsr thomas de / hasteler de morton **Astley 1c2** warws
azure a cinquefoil ermine within a border engrailed or
 Thomas Astley, d.<1387, of Morton / Hillmorton in Warws, served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 for Warws. Married to Katherine Bacon, he left a son and heir Thomas, ward of his distant cousin William Astley [92].
 CPR; VCH Warws 6:109; XBM:6970; PO:475*; WJ:115* (border engr. Ar, Ralph);
- 238** monsr andrew / de leyke **Leake 1a1** lincs
argent a chief gules over all a bend engrailed azure
 Andrew Leake or Leek, probably brother or father of Robert [240], not identified.
 DBA 2:59*; Burke GA 595*+599 (Lincs. & Salop); ARS:186(Andrew) + 187 (Rob); ETO:872;
- 239** monsr john de leyke **Leake 2a1** notts
argent on a saltire engrailed sable four annulets or
 John Leake or Leek, d.c.1415, Kt., of Leake, Cotham & Hallom in Notts. Sheriff, JP and commissioner in Notts, MP 1378, 1386, 1388 and 1390, and summoned to Great Council in 1401. John and Sampson Strelley [538] had the marriage of John's niece, Alice Foljambe [see 307], while her mother Margaret remarried with Thomas Rempston [213] making a new and valuable alliance with a key lancastrian retainer. His local influence may be estimated by his 3 terms in Parliament and having his brother, son and nephew elected as well. A descendant, Stephen Martin Leake became Garter king-of-arms 1754.
 Roskell C 3:582-586; CPR 1389:57+192+345; Burke GA 591+594-595;
- 240** monsr robt de / leyke **Leake 1c1** lincs
argent on a chief gules a mullet sinister or over all a bend engrailed azure
 Robert Leake / Leek, Kt., MP for Lincs. 1382, was commissioner of wallis et fossatis in Lincs.
 CPR 1386:257; CCR-MP;
- 241** monsr john / de calüle **Calverley 1c1** leics
argent on a fess gules a crescent argent all between three calves sable
 John Calverley, d.1403, Kt., of Stapleford in Leics. A nephew of Hugh [84] and cousin of the younger Hugh [243], whose mother-in-law he married. He was retained for life in 1394 as king's knight, possibly to keep the allegiance of this influential Cheshire military family. He served on commissions of Peace 1389 and of array 1399, sheriff, MP 1383 and 1390 for Rutland and 1385 and 1397 for Leics, and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Leics. Steward of Oakham for the Earl of Rutland 1390.
 Roskell C 2:467; POPC 1:158; CPR 1389:136 + 1399:212; see [84];
- 242** monsr john / de tirmyhn **Tromwin 1a3** staff
r37n1 azure a saltire engrailed argent
 John Tromwin or Termoine, not identified, but probably from Staffs. A Roger [542] bore the arms Sa-Or.
 REF: Brault RAE 2:422; see [542];
- 243** monsr hue de / caluerle **Calverley 1c2** ches
argent on a fess gules a mullet argent all between three calves sable
 Hugh Calverley, d.1393, Kt., of Calverley in Cheshire. He was nephew and heir of the redoubtable Hugh Calverley of Bunbury [84]. A soldier and companion of his uncle, he served as MP for Rutland 1385 and 1390. Married to Agnes Hauberk, he and his cousin, John [241], who had married Margaret Cheyne, mother of Agnes, fought a long legal battle with John Hauberk [403] for their share in the Hauberk inheritance.
 Roskell C 2:466-467; see [84];

- 244** monsr robert / clavering **Clavering 1a1** nhum
quarterly or and gules over all a bend sable
 Robert Clavering, d.1394, a knight with manors in Northumberland. MP for Northumberland 1386 and chacellor of Berwick after that. His son, John Clavering, Kt, 1363-1425, was the Archbishop of York's baillif in Hexhamshire 1382-1405, a staunch lancastrian sheriff of Northumberland during the Percy Rebellion of 1403 and MP 1406. They came of a branch disinherited by the 2nd Lord Clavering in 1332. They were related to Neville of Raby [47] and close to John Widrington [574].
 Burke EP; Roskell C 2:578-580; CIPM 17:322; DBA 1:334+337; XBM:8611*; ARS:120; E:49;
- 245** monsr willm / ffitz willm **FitzThomas 1a1** yorks
lozengy argent and gules
 William FitzWilliam, d.1398, Kt., held Elmley (Yorks.) & Plumtree (Notts.). Retained by John of Gaunt. Descendant of the FitzWilliams of Elmley & Sprotborough in Yorks., also known by the patronym FitzThomas..
 GEC 5:518; CIPM 17:1018-1020; Armitage JG 441; Brault RAE 2:176, XBM:9803 (Wm, 1385); URF:305; F:414; N:1023; PO:265; AS:256; TJ:1072;
- 246** monsr john / clavryng **Clavering 1b1** nhum
quarterly or and gules surmounted by a bend sable and a label argent
 John Clavering, son of Robert [244]. see [244]
- 247** robert / de clyfton **Clifton 3a1** lancs
sable on a bend argent three mullets gules
 Robert Clifton, d.1401, held Lytham (Lancs.). Elected MP for Lancs. twice in 1383, he served with John Stanley in Ireland 1386 and was retained as king's knight for life 1398.
 Burke LG 3:189; CPR 1386:214; CCR 1390:181; CCR-MP; DBA 2:50+62-63; SK:311; TJ:289; WJ:1531; CKO:227;
- 248** monsr andrw / lotrel **Luttrell 1a1** lincs
azure a bend argent between six martlets argent
 Andrew Luttrell sr., d.1399, Kt., of Irnham. Retained by John of Gaunt around 1382. He was married to Hawise, daughter of Philip de Spencer [86]. His son, Andrew jr. (d.1397), married to Joan, left him a grandson, Geoffrey (b.1385) as his heir. His relative, Geoffrey Luttrell of Irnham (d.1345) had the martlets painted or in his famous psalter.
 Armitage JG 441; CIPM 17:1062-1063 + 18:68 + 19:158; DBA 1:376-377; XEL:1688 (Hawise, 1408); AS:140; TJ:253; N:648;
- 249** monsr nycol / de clyfton **Clifton 3c1** lancs
sable on a bend argent three crescents gules and in chief sinister a crescent argent
 Nicholas Clifton, fl.1384-1396, Kt., of Derbs, married Eleanor West. He was Deputy of the Admiralty Court in 1391.
 Burke LG 3:189; CPR 1391:425+430; DBA 2:50+62+63; Foster DH; BG:141; DV:962; SK:312; WJ:1520;
- 250** monsr nicol montgomeri **Montgomery 6a1** derbs
or an eagle azure
 Nicholas Montgomery, d.c.1424, Kt., of Cubley & Marston Montgomery in Derbs. He headed the commission of peace 1390, JP 1390-1424, and was elected MP for Derbs 1388, 1390 and 1411. During the reign of Henry IV he was commissioner of array 1399 in Derbs and was summoned to Great Council 1401.
 Roskell C 3:760-762; POPC 1:162; CPR 1390:345 + 1399:213; CCR 1390:178; Burke GA 698; DBA 2:137; PO:343; N:625; O:167;
- 251** monsr john / deuose **Devereux 1a2** heref
argent a fess gules and in chief three roundels gules
 John Devereux, 1356-1419, kt, MP, of Staunton (Glos.). Husband of Joan (related to Cecily Berkeley) and son of John Devereux of Winterbourene Steepleton (Dors., d.1382). See also John [98].

- 252** mons john / coluylle **Colville 2d1** yorks
or a fess gules and in chief three roundels gules
 John Colville, d.1405, Kt., of Dale &c in Yorks. Retained for life as king's knight 1399. The arms are Ingram of Dale from Philip Colville (d.<1270) and his wife Ingelise, daughter and heiress of Robert Ingram of Ingleby Arncliffe & Dale.
 CIPM 20:370; XBM:8798 (John, 1418, grandson); AS:282; N:711; TJ:431;
- 253** monsr james / le roos **Ros 1a3** lincs
gules three water-bougets ermine
 James Roos, d.1403 at Gedney in Lincs, Kt. He had a third part of Hunmanby in Yorks and left a son, Robert (b.c.1390). He served on several commissions in Lincs., though exempted for serving against his will in 1386.
 Brault RAE 2:363; CPR 1386:197; CIPM 18:696-697; E:639; N:636; TJ:965; LM:182; WJ:690; CKO:543;
- 254** monsr john de aylesbury **Ailesbury 1a1** bucks
azure a cross argent
 John Ailesbury, 1334-1409, Kt, of Milton Keynes &c in Bucks, was a commisioner, sheriff 11 times and MP more than 9 times for Bucks. The Ailesburys were affiliated with Thomas D.Gloucester.
- 255** monst thomas / son ffitz **Ailesbury 1b1** bucks
azure a cross argent and a label gules
 Thomas Ailesbury, d.1418, Kt., son of John [254], married secondly Katherine Pakenham (1371-99), daughter of Lawrence Pakenham [348] and Elisabeth (daughter of John Engaine [371]. Served as MP 1391 and 1397 and commissioner of array 1399 for Bucks and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Beds & Bucks.
 Roskell 1:85-89; POPC 1:158; XEL:31+963; O:202; URF:356; ARS:221;
- 256** monsr thomas / fitznicol **FitzNicol 2a1** glos
quarterly gules and or over all a bend argent
 Thomas FitzNicol, c.1354-1418, o.s.p.m., Kt., of Hill near Berkeley in Glos, MP 15 times, extensive properties in London, steward of the lands of the Earl of Stafford in Glos, and retained by the Earl of Arundel 1388 and by the Earl of Stafford 1388-89. He was fined £150 in 1397-98 for his part in the Appeal of 1388.
 Roskell C 3:80; Saul KE 290; CPR; CCR 1391:486 + 1406:282; DBA 1:337; URF:376; ARS:104; DV:1591; ETO:837;
- 257** monsr thomas / sakeuill **Sackville 2a1** bucks
ermine three chevrons gules
 Thomas Sackville, c.1336-1406, Kt, of Fawley in Bucks. Sherif 1380 and 1390, MP 14 times between 1377 and 1394 and commissioner of array and JP for Bucks during 1377-97.
 Roskell C 4:271-272; CPR 1392-95:167 + 1399:212; CIM 6:24; DBA 2:521; XBM:13207 (Thomas, 1421); XEL:1980 (Tho, 1400); ARS:306; BER:1793;
- 258** monsr thom / sakeville **Sackville 1a1** ssx
quarterly gules and or a bend barruly nebuly argent and azure (i.e. vair)
 Thomas Sackville of Buckhurst in Sussex, d.1432, Kt, MP 1394, 95 and 97 and on commissions in 1388 to 1423. He was an illegitimate son, but recognised heir, of Andrew (c.1306-69), a steward of the Earls of March [7, 31]. The widow of Andrew later married Edmund de la Pole [465]. Several manors also in Suffolk, worth > £75.
 Roskell C 4:272-273; DBA 1:348; XEL:1979 (Andrew, 1356); TJ:988; FW:645; LM:520; PO:400; BG:277; MY:44; TJ:1442; ETO:869; N:526; ARS:113;
- 259** monsr robt de / passle **Pasley 1a4** kent
gules a lion rampant or
 Robert Pasley/Passelwes, d.<1391, held land in Cambs from E.Stafford and in Yorks from Robert Clifford. Served as cmsnr of array 1386 in Kent, and as escheator in Yorks 1382 elected MP for Kent 1379.
 CPR 1386:176; CCR-MP; CIPM 15:694 + 17:128+233; Burke GA 779-780; DBA 1:167+175+182; XBM:12396Q1 (lion q.f.); CY:590* (Rob, in Kent, Gu-Ar, q.f.)+679* (Rob, in Ssx., Gu-Ar, cr.);

- 260** monsr thomas / de cobhm **Cobham 2a1** kent
r40n1 *gules a cross argent*
 Thomas Cobham, c.1343-1394, Kt., son of John, held Randall in Shorne & Allington, Kent. MP 1376, 1382, 1384 and 1390 for Kent. Served with E.Warwick and Cobham of Cobham. Arms of Penchester, adopted by Henry Cobham of Rundale (d.1316), who married Joan, daughter and heiress of Stephen Penchester (d.1298).
 GEC 3:343; Roskell C 2:608; Brault RAE 2:111; CCR 1390:306; CIPM 11:240 (John); XBM:8754 (Tho, 1378) = {cross engrailed}; N:272; ARS:219; O:210;
- 261** monsr william / bur **Brun 2a1** cambs
azure billey or a lion rampant or
 #- William Brune or Bur, fl.1380-96. His manors were probably in Cambs. His son, William jr.,
 #- The versions of ETO and its clones confuse William Brune and Ralf Bulmer, a Yorkshire man.
 CIPM 16:500 (John, ss/ Wm sr.);
 -: DBA 1:110+128+145+153+166 (Brune / Bruyn); Foster DH 33+34; DBA 1:145+146 (Bulmer) = Gu-Or-Or; APA:288; TJ:180; BER:1802; ETO:790; WJ:291;
- 262** monsr thomas / le roos **Ros 1a7** westm
or three water-bougets sable
 Thomas Roos of Kendal, d.1390, Kt., 3rd son of Thomas B.Roos of Hamelak (d.1384), held Kirkeby-in-Kendale & Kelyngton & Lt. Stirkeland & Burton & Cuneswick & Leghton & Middleton & Stirkeland Roger (Westm.), left a granddaughter Elizabeth, wife of William Parr, was retained by John of Gaunt and i.a. JP in Westm. 1387.
 Armitage JG 444; CPR 1387:253; CIPM 16:1023-1026; DBA 2:208-212; WJ:697; SK:22; TJ:969;
- 263** monsr robt / le roos **Ros 1a6** yorks
azure three water-bougets or
 Robert Roos of Ingmanthorpe (Yorks.), MP for Yorks 1377, 1378 and 1380.
 Brault RAE 2:364; CCR 1377-81:105+355; CCR-MP; DBA 2:208+210; XHS:446 (Rob, 1354); BG:243 (Rob); N:29; WJ:693; TJ:963;
- 264** monsr john / lilbourne **Lilbourne 1a1** nhum
sable three water-bougets argent
 John Lilbourne, d.1399, Kt., of Lilbourne &c in Northumberland. The Earl of Northumberland was godfather to his son, Henry (1387-1410).
 CIPM 18:3 + 19:347; Burke GA 608, crest; DBA 2:212; XEL:1665; WJ:701(John)+702+703*; BER:1803; TJ:968; PO:462;
- 265** monsr ypoffer de / langton **Langton 1b1** lancs
argent three chevrons gules and a label azure
 Christopher Langton of Walton in Lancs., not identified.
 DBA 2:524; TJ:767*; R:117*; CY:52*+206* (less label);
- 266** monsr willm / de dyke **Dethick 1a2** derbs
r41m7 *argent a fess vairy or and gules between 3 water-bougets sable*
 William Dethick, not Dykes, d.c.1408, Kt., of Dethick, Derbyshire. MP 1384, 1386 and 1397, JP 1386-89. William was a supporter of the Appellants. A Robert had the water-bougets azure.
 Roskell C 2:781; Foster DH 72; Burke GA 281*; XBM:9284; TJ:486*;
- 267** monsr willm / bagot **Bagot 2d1** warws
argent on a chevron gules a crescent argent all between 3 martlets sable
 William Bagot, c.1354-1407, Kt., of Allesley in Warws, half-brother or cousin of John [281] and one of the 3 'evil counsellors' of Richard II. He was retained by John of Gaunt and for life as king's knight in 1398. He served as sheriff of Warws & Leics 1383, MP 1391 and on commission of peace, oyer & terminer in 1397 in Salop and Warws. The brass of William and his wife Margaret Whatton is in Baginton Church, Warws, on the other side of Coventry from Allesley and not far from Kenilworth, the main seat of John of Gaunt.
 Roskell C 1:99-103; Armitage JG 443; CCR 1391:299+512; DBA 2:460; XBM:7067; XEL:426 (John, 1365); XBM:7067 (Wm, 1396); see [281]

- 268** monsr willm / demelton **Melton 1a2** yorks
azure a cross patonce voided argent
 William Melton, c.1340-1399, Kt., of Kingeclere & Bynteworth in Hants and Aston & Kyllon in Yorks. JP 1381-85, MP for Yorks 1385 and 1388. William was sheriff of Yorks 1391. Roskell C 3:714-716; CPR 1391:437; CIPM 17:1181-1183; Papworth 608; Burke GA 654; TJ:927*; PO:251*; TJ:1600*; AS:284*;
- 269** monsr john / de wilton **Wilton 1c2** norf
gules on a chevron argent three cross crosslets gules
 John Wilton, fl.1391, from Norfolk. Retained 1402 as king's knight. Commissioner of 'wallis et fossatis' 1391 in Cambs. CPR 1391:515; DBA 2:430; PO:86* (inverted);
- 270** monsr hugh / de shyrlere **Shirley 1c1** derbs
paly or and azure a canton ermine
 Hugh Shirley, c.1362-1403, Kt, of Shirley &c in Derbs and Ettington in Warws. He was a chamber knight to John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster [26], and Grand Falconer to Henry IV 1400. MP for Leics 1393. Served on commission of array 1399 in Notts and present at the Great Council 1401. He ought to have changed his name to Basset, when he inherited his uncle Ralph Basset of Drayton. His mother, Isabel, was sister and heiress to Ralf Basset of Drayton (d.1390). He was killed at Shrewsbury in 1403. Ancestor of the Earls Ferrers of the 1711 creation. Burke PB 1:1049-1052; Roskell C 4:364-366; Gray IL 632; POPC 1:159; CPR 1399:213; CIPM 18:705-711; DBA 2:229; XBM:13478; ETO:824; PO:287; PT:331+472;
- 271** monsr thomas / de wennesley **Wensley 1a1** derbs
ermine on a bend gules three escallops or
 Thomas Wensley or Wendesley, d.1403,Kt., of Wensley, Derbs. Retained by John of Gaunt, JP from 1383 and MP 1382, 84, 86, 90 and 1394 for Derbs, served on commission of array 1389 and 1399 (where he joined Bolingbroke) and was summoned to Great Council 1401 from Derbs. Effigy with 'ss'colar in Bakewell Church. Roskell C 4:807-809; Armitage JG 443; POPC 1:162; Given-Wilson CR 252;CPR 1389:139 + 1399:213; CCR 1390:178; Foster DH 127; DBA 2:26; Burke GA 1091-1092; O:129; TJ:1413;
- 272** monsr ric de goldesborow **Goldborough 1a1** lincs
azure a cross patonce argent
 Richard Goldborough, d.1386, or his son, Richard, c.1364-c.1428, of Goldborough (Yorks.) & Potter Hanworth (Lincs.), who went to Prussia with Bolingbroke 1390 and was king's knight of the chamber in 1402. Rodgers RH 817; AS:335; TJ:918;
- 273** monsr john / warde **Ward 1a1** yorks
azure a cross patonce or
 John Ward, was in 1389, with John Peyton [531] and Wm Faringdon [452], joint custodian of the daughters of Richard Feversham of Kent. A relative of Simon Ward of Givendale, Yorks (o.s.p.1334), a baron. GEC 12.2:345 (Simon); CPR 1389:30 + CCR 1389:90; Burke GA; XEL:2209 (Simon, 1333); N:167+718; AS:137; TJ:916;
- 274** monsr robt / sleght **Sleght 1c2** lincs
or crusily sable a chevron sable
 Robert Sleght, Kt., of Legburn in Lincs. His arms are Gu-Or-Or in TJ:1562. CCR 1390:171; DBA 2:329; Burke GA 933;
- 275** monsr robt / de urswick **Urswick 1c1** lincs
argent on a bend sable on each of three lozenges argent a saltire gules
 Robert Urswick, c.1336-1402, Kt., of Strickland Ketel, Westmoreland and Tatham, Lancs. Retained by John of Gaunt, he was elected MP for Lancashire 13 times between 1379 and 1401 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Lancs. Roskell C 4:693-698; CPR 1389:185; CCR 1389-1392:307+513; CIPM 18:714; DBA 2:45; WJ:1506; PT:1058; TJ:305; CY:60+238;

- 276** monsr thom / walshe **Walsh 2d1** leics
gules two bars gemel argent over all a bend argent
 Thomas Walsh or Waleys, c.1346-1398, Kt., of Wanlip (Leics.), with additional lands in Hereford. Steward of honour of Leicester of the duchy of Lancaster, and elected MP 15 times for Leics between 1371 and 1397.
 Brault RAE 2:444; Roskell C 4:756-758; Walker LA 239+288; CCR 1390:178+305; DBA 1:79; Q:445; LM:474; WJ:616* (d2);
- 277** monsr pers / de carsw **Carswell 1a1** staff
argent three bars gemel sable
 Peter Carswell, Kt., of a family with estates in Staffs and Salop, elected MP for Salop 1380 and 1382, served on commission of array 1399 in Salop.
 CPR 1391:448 + 1399:210; CCR-MP; Burke GA 173; DBA 1:81; O:124; PT:309; SK:705; TJ:1330; PO:413; WJ:969*;
- 278** monsr thomas / umfravill **Umfraville 1a1** nhum
r43n1 gules crusily or a cinquefoil or
 Thomas Umfraville, 1364-1391, Kt., of Harbottle in Northumberland. His grandfather, Gilbert (d.1381) lost most of his estates on both sides of the Scottish border in an attempt to regain the earldom of Angus around 1340. His brother, Robert (d.1413), was created KG in 1409. His son, Gilbert (1390-1421) was known as 'Earl of Kyme'. Both brothers were active on the Scottish Marches as military commanders and commissioners. Thomas was elected MP 1388 and 1390 for Northumberland.
 Roskell C 4:686-688; Brault RAE 2:428; McAndrew, Coat of Arms, 1988, 140:101; CPR 1389:136; CCR 1390:177; CIPM 19:1005; DBA; XSS:2802; PO:16; FW:85; TJ:1038; GEL:570; T:93; ETO:811;
- 279** monsr avery / britchebury **Lathbury 1a1** leics
argent two bars azure and on a canton azure a martlet or
 Avery Lathbury, from Leics, not identified..
 DBA 1:29; ARS:168* (ch. mullet);
- 280** monsr thomas / marchington **Marchington 1a1** staff
fretty or and sable and a canton gules
 Thomas Marchington fl.1395, Kt., elected MP for Derbs. in 1380, 1382 and 1383. He made an indenture with John Basset of Cheadle in Ches and was retained by John of Gaunt.
 Armitage JG 442; CCR-MP; DBA 1:93 (with Basset) + 2:224-225; SK:425; ARS:148; ETO:827;
- 281** monsr john / bagot **Bagot 2c1** warws
argent a chevron gules between three martlets sable
 John Bagot, c.1358-c1437, Kt., of Blithfield in Staffs. John had good lancastrian connections and served as MP 8 times, in 1391, 1397 and from 1401 to 1421, and on commission of array 1399 in Staffs. He was married to Beatrice, daughter of Anketin Mallory [456] and brother-in-law of Richard Grey of Codnor [44].
 Roskell C 1:96-98; POPC 2:210; CCR 1391:512; DBA 2:309;
 ##-- -- -- JB, GtCouncil 1401, norf -- animosity to Gresley his guardian CY:98+390; BG:248; E:467*; F:247* (Ar 2 chevrons Az);
- 282** monsr phyllipp / de oker **Okeover 1a1** staff
ermine on a chief gules three roundels or
 Philip Okeover, fl.1377-99, Kt., of Okeover in Staffs & Snelston in Derbs. Retained by John of Gaunt. He served on commission of inquiry in Staffs and Salop 1389 and commission of peace, oyer and terminer 1390 and MP 1382 and 1391 in Derbs. Married secondly Elisabeth Grey of Ruthin.
 Roskell C 3:863-864; Burke PB 2:2924; Armitage JG 442; CPR 1389:135+343; CCR 1391:512; Papworth 587; ARS:195;

- 283** monsr hugh b/ browe **Browe 1a1** ches
gules on a chevron argent three roses gules
 Hugh Browe, 1346-1403, Kt, of Teigh in Rutland &c. Retained 1400 for life as king's knight. MP 1388 and 1390 and JP 1389-1403 for Rutland and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cambs and Hunts. He headed several commissions of inquests, peace and oyer & terminer 1389-92 and of array 1399 in Rutland. He also headed a special commission to review escheators in East Anglia in 1390. His early career was spent at war in Brittany with Robert Knolles [102], possibly his uncle. He joined the Percy Rebellion, forfeited and was dead shortly after the Battle of Shrewsbury.
 Roskell C 2:384-386; DBA 2:436; XBM:7851+7854+7855; XBM:7851 (Hugh, 1376); CY:61 (Hugh); SK:780;
- 284** laurens / de dutton **Dutton 1a1** ches
r44n1 quarterly argent and gules fretty or
 Lawrence Dutton, fl.1385, o.s.p., husband of Alice (d.1389), a leading captain in France, held Dutton in Cheshire. Their heir was William Moton.
 CIPM 16:846; Bennett C; DBA 1:322+366, 2:353; Ormerod HC 1:642-652; Burke EP 178; Burke PB 2429; Collins PE 9:420; URF:257; LM:172; URF:257;
- 285** monsr lawrans / evringham **Everingham 2a2** lincs
quarterly argent and sable over all a bend sable
 Lawrence Everingham [of Rockley ?] in Lincs., not identified.
 DBA 1:336; Papworth 185; ETO:839*; AS:236*; PO:508*; ARS:119*; APA:321*; TJ:982* (bend Gu);
- 286** monsr edmond / ffitz hugh **FitzHerbert 1c1** ssx
gules three lions rampant or all within a border engrailed argent
 Edmund FitzHerbert, o.s.p.1386, Kt., husband of Joan (o.s.p.1392). Elected MP 4 times for Sussex of Dorset during 1377-1382. He held Offington & Iwhurst & Sountyng & Blackington & Rype (Ssx.) & Shepton Malet (Som) & Hinton Martell & Bere & Newton &c (Dors.). Brother-in-law of Thomas West [459].
 CCR-MP; CIPM 16:400-403; XBM:9724 (Edm, 1381) + 9727 (Joan, 1391); BG:135 (Edm);
- 287** monsr john / boteler **Butler 4a2** lincs
azure a bend or between three cups covered or
 John Butler or Boteler, c1328-1400, Kt., of Wem in Salop & Warrington & Beausay in Lancs. John was MP for Lancs ten times 1366-97, sheriff 1371-74 and JP several times. He served with Gaunt in France 1369-78 and on the chevauchée from Calais to Bordeaux.
 Roskell C 2:304-306; DBA 1:384; URF:277; CY:53+211; PT:880+1063; BG:303; T:118; N:965; PO:218;
- 288** monsr edward / boteler **Butler 5a1** salop
gules a fess compony-countercompony or and sable between six crosses argent
 Edward Butler, o.s.p.1412, Kt., of Norbury in Staffs. and in Beds. &c. He served on commissions of inquiry in 1390 and of array 1399 in Staffs. and was elected MP for Beds. in 1378 and 1382. He left his estates in 8 counties to his relative, Philip of Woodhall (b.c.1388), son of a cousin. The family is also known as Butler of Wem.
 Brault RAE 2:63; CPR 1390:434 + 1399:210; CCR-MP; CIPM 19:1036-1043; DBA 2:272; XBM:7633; N:963, E:162, F:195, LM:117, TJ:455, AS:223, WJ:556,
- 289** monsr john / boteler **Butler 8a1** lincs
azure a chevron or between three cups covered or
 John Butler, d.1404, sheriff and escheator in Lancs., served in Ireland with John Stanley, held Rawcliffe (Lancs.). His son, Nicholas (c.1384-1455), was elected MP in 1419. It is not always possible to differentiate between him and John Butler of Wem [287].
 Roskell C 2:306-307; CPR 1386:126; DBA 2:331; XEL:1142; XBM:7639 (1285, Henry, of Hemingston, Suf.); BER:1695; SK:588; DV:2394; MY:117; PO:257; CY:207;

- 290** tuchett **Touchet 1a1** derbs
r45n1 ermine a chevron gules
 John Touchet, 1371-1408, summoned to Parliament as B.Audley 1405 inheriting his grandmother Joan Audley, wife of John (1327-1361) sister and senior heiress of Nicholas B.Audley (d.1391). He held Markeaton (Derbs.).
 GEC 12.2:53 + 1:336-348 (Audley); CIPM 19:580-603; DBA 2:268; N:786; PO:557; AS:319; TJ:689; EGT:53*; ARS:131*; BER:1721*; ETO:847* (Audley qtg Touchet);
- 291** monsr john burdet **Burdet 1c2** leics
azure two bars or each charged three martlets gules
 John Burdet, d.1402, Kt, of Huncote in Leics. He served as MP 1380 and 1390 for Leics, on commissions of inquiry 1390 and of array 1399 in leics. He had lands in Leics and Warws, but saw little official employment after 1392.
 Brault RAE 2:84; Roskell C 2:412-413; CPR 1390:132 + 1399:212; CCR 1390:178; DBA 1:18+54 (Nichols Leics); LM:510; F:552; TJ:558; Q:325; AS:456;
- 292** monsr john /dodringsele **Oddingseles 1e1** warws
argent a fess gules
 John Oddingseles or Doddingsseles , d.1403, Kt., of Maxstoke & Long Ichington & Solihull &c in Warws and Epperstone in Notts, retained by John of Gaunt. He left a son, Edward, born 1392, in the ward of John Cockayne [597]. Most Odingssele arms have 1-3 mullets in chf.
 Brault RAE 2:326; Armitage JG 441; Coss KME 75; CIPM 18:897-902 + 20:267; Foster DH 70; XEL:585* = fess acc. 2 mullets in chf; WJ:593 (John); Q:65*; LM:76*; TJ:1206*+1622* (2 mullets in chf);
- 293** monsr john / soardeby **Siwardby 1a1** lincs
argent a bend sable cotised sable between six lions rampant sable
 John Siwardby, d.<1387, possibly the John, of South Kelsey (Lincs.), who was exempt from duties in 1381. His son and heir, William, quitclaimed lands in Suffolk to Robert Swillington [157] a.o.
 CPR 1385:61; CCR 1385-89:447+682; DBA 2:89; Papworth 203; Burke GA 902; BER:1738; TJ:121+173; PT:1068; WJ:326; AS:446;
- 294** monsr nicol / byllynge **Lilling 1c1** nhant
gules three lucies hauriant within a border engrailed argent
 Nicholas Lilling, o.s.p.m.1417, Kt., of Abington & Gt.Billing & Cosgrove in Nhants, all held jointly with his wife, Mary (d.>1417). He served as a commissioner of array and MP 10 times 1381-93 for in Worcs or Nhants, commissioner 1399 in Nhants and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Nhants. He was one of Warwick's [37] trusted councillors.
 Roskell C 3:603-605; POPC 1:158; CPR 1390:344 + 1399:212; CCR 1389-92:179+512; CIPM 20:798-802; Papworth 842; Burke GA 608;
- 295** monsr thomas de / rokeby **Rokeby 1a1** yorks
argent a chevron sable between three birds close sable
 Thomas Rokeby, 'le neveu', fl.1402, Kt., of Rokeby & Morham, Yorks. Warden of Dumfries Castle in Galloway 1402. His son, Thomas jr., associated with the Earl of Westmoreland [47] by 1400, MP 1406, was retained as king's knight 1405, fulfilling his obligation as sheriff in 1408 by defeating and killing the Earl of Northumberland at Bramham Moor. His uncle, another Thomas (o.s.p.1356) defeated the Scots at Nevile's Cross 1346 and served as justiciar in Ireland. The birds are crows or rooks.
 Roskell C 4:228-230; DBA 2:304-305; XGB:13050; XEL:1955; WJ:1281 (Tho) +1282 'mons t rokby le fitz'; PO:226; AS:241; TJ:712; URF:175*;
- 296** monsr ric / de beverlee **Beverley 1a1** yorks
r47n1 quarterly argent and gules over all a rose counterchanged
 Richard Beverley, fl.1386-1397, Kt. JP of Beverley in Yorks.
 CPR 1386:262 a.o.; Papworth 859; Foster DH 20; ETO:831*; BHM:2048*; LYN:689*; APA:352*; ARS:137* (rose qtly);

- 297** monsr willm / caly **Cailli 2y1** norf
quarterly argent and sable [on] a bend gules [three mullets argent]
 William Cailli or Caly, Kt., of Scratby, Norfolk. Probably an unfinished item with the bend lacking 3 mullets Or. Powell's Roll and some clones of the Toison d'or have the 3 mullets, others do not.
 DBA 2:51 + 59; XBM:8292* (Will, 1372) = {qtly & bend & label}; ETO:868; ARS:112; APA:341; PO:82* (qtly & bend ch. 3 mullets); PO:84* (label);
- 298** monsr rauff / brasbrig **Bracebridge 1a1** warws
vairy argent and sable a fess gules
 Ralph Bracebridge sr., d.1395, Kt., of Kingsbury in Warws and with holdings in Lincs. His son Ralph jr. was born 1380 and lived 1410.
 CIPM 17:605; Burke GA 112; XBM:7719; TJ:492+640; MY:251; N:649; T:82; AS:350;
- 299** monsr thomas / hemnale **Hemenhale 1c1** norf
or on a fess gules between two chevrons gules three escallops argent
 Thomas Hemenhale, probably a younger son of Ralph (fl.1363) and brother of Robert (d.1391), who held Hempnall (Norfolk) & Hemenhall in Thornham Magna & Stonham Asphall (Suffolk).
 CIPM 17:62 + 18:1006 + 19:299; XEL:385 (Ralph, 1363); WJ:1223* (Tho); PO:65* (mullet in chf dx); N:583; PO:58*;
- 300** monsr thomas de / rokeby **Rokeby 1a1** yorks
argent a chevron sable between three birds close sable
 Thomas Rokeby, probably a son of [295], was active from at least 1394.
- 301** monsr [garin..] / de grymston **Grimston 1c1** yorks
argent on a fess sable three mullets or
 Gerard Grimston, d.<1386, Kt. His son, William, tax collector in Yorks. 1386, when he quitclaimed 2 bovates in Garton-in-Holderness (Yorks.). A member of the family became ancestor of the E.Verulam of the 1790 creation.
 Burke PB 2:2890; CCR 1385-89:268-269; TJ:448+1259; AS:198;
- 302** mons rauff / cheyne **Cheyney 3c1** wilts
r48n1 gules on each of five lozenges conjoined in fess argent an escallop sable all within a border argent
 Ralph Cheyney, 1337-1400, Kt., of Cheyney in Cambs and Cheyneys in Cottered in Herts with a landed income of £100 around 1380. He served on commission of array 1389+99 and MP 1378, 1386, 1388 for Wilts and as escheator in Southamptonshire 1390. His younger years was spent with his elder brother, Edmund, on the Channel Islands and later he was associated with and lieutenant of his maternal cousin Robert Ashton of Pitney, who was treasurer of the Exchequer and Warden of the Cinque Ports and constable of Dover Castle. He married the heiress Joan Pavely of Westbury in Wilts and their son William, born 1374, used Pavely {Az cross moiline Or} qtg Cheyney.
 Roskell C 2:554-555; CPR 1391:138 + 1399:210; CCR 1390:136; CIPM 18:440-445; Burke GA 189+192; XBM:8565; TJ:676*; T:50*;
- 303** monsr edmond / de thorp **Thorpe 1a1** norf
azure three crescents argent
 Edmund Thorpe, d.1418, of Ashwellthorpe in Norfolk. He was retained for life as a king's knight in 1393 by Richard II for 50 marks and again in 1399 by Henry IV with 100 marks. MP 1397 and 1407, mayor of Bordeaux 1400-1402, Edmund was also summoned to the Great Council in 1401 for Norfolk and Suffolk. He married secondly in 1388 Joan Northwood, widow of Roger B.Scales, who brought him a landed income of at least £60. His effigy is still extant at Ashwellthorpe Church with Thorpe qtg maternal Baynard.
 Roskell C 4:598-600; GEC 12.1:717; Given-Wilson H; POPC 1:158+163; Q:566+594; TJ:1339; T:69+160; PO:71; URF:242;

- 304** monsr john de / ingesthorp **Inglethorpe 1a1** norf
gules a cross engrailed argent
 John Inglethorpe or Ingoldisthorpe, fl.1401-15, Kt, from near King's Lynn in Norfolk. Through his wife, Elisabeth Burgh, connected to Richard Waldegrave [155], a former speaker and the Zouches, and he was very active in local affairs. He was retained by the Earl of Nottingham [33] with £20, served as a commissioner of Inquisitions post-mortem, MP 1404 and was summoned to Great Council 1401, most of his public service being with the lancastrians. Monuments to him and his wife still remain at Burrough Green, Cambs.
 Roskell C 3:475-477; POPC 1:164; CIPM 19:156; Papworth 612; Burke GA 527-529; PO:115; ARS:251+410; Q:466; N:564; LM:514;
- 305** monsr roger / curson **Curson 1d2** derbs
argent on a bend sable three birds close or and in chief sinister a martlet gules
 Roger Curson, fl.1347-1386, Kt., father of John (d.c1405), held Kedleston from Derbs. The family had several branches in Norfolk and in Derbyshire, and several became prominent lancastrians. Roger was retained by John of Gaunt and discharged as JP Berks. in 1386. The birds are blazoned as popinjays.
 Roskell C 2:717-719; Burke PB 2:2561-2563; Armitage JG 441; CCR 1385-89:167; DBA 1:62; DV:549; PLN:396*; DV:1812*; T:86* (bend compony); DV:738*+2473*; PLN:1317*; PT:488*+604* (less martlet);
- 306** monsr gillm / scargil **Scargill 1a1** yorks
ermine a saltire gules
 William Scargill, b.1350, son of Warin (o.v.p.1349). Retained by John of Gaunt and grandson of William, the steward for the earldom of Derby of Henry 'of Grosmont' Duke of Lancaster and Earl of Derby.
 Armitage JG 442; VCH Yorks NR 1:41; CIPM 11:435 (Wm); XEL:2007 (Wm sr., 1343); TJ:364; CKO:400; WJ:642+644;
- 307** monsr godfrey / ffoljambe **Foljambe 1a1** derbs
sable a bend or between six escallops argent
 Geoffrey Foljambe, d.1376, Kt., of Walton &c (Derbs.), Ch.Steward of the duchy of Lancaster for Grosmont and John of Gaunt, baron of the Exchequer. His son Geoffrey died 1375 leaving a son Geoffrey (o.s.p.m.c.1367-1387) already knighted at his death. The younger son of Geoffrey (d.1376), Thomas (d.1433) was MP Derbs. in 1390 and lancastrian steward of High Peak. The escallops are very faded.
 Brault RAE 2:180; Alexander AC 210; Goodman JG 136; Roskell C 3:97; CCR 1385-89:542; CIPM CIPM 15:768-771 + 16:685-689 + 18:664; DBA 1:385; BG:233; BER:1818; PT:1207; CY:287; E:579;
- 308** thomas / pikworth **Pickworth 1a1** yorks
r49n1 argent 3 mallets gules
 Thomas Pickworth, king's knight 1395. Both he and Philip, king's knight for life 1394, have the {Gu bend Ar betw 6 picks Ar} of Pickworth of Holme (Yorks.) in TJ:1367 and WJ:1580 (DBA 1:391). URF:2670; PO:292 *(Tho); URF:260* (both mill-picks, Phil);
- 309** monsr willm / swallow **Swallow 1a1** esx
or a fess sable between three birds rising sable
 William Swallow, fl.1391, Kt., married Margery, with whom he made a gift of land in Yorks to Robert Swillington. The birds are swallows volant.
 CCR 1391:399; CIPM 17:128; Burke GA 898 (Esx);
- 310** monsr robert / picworth **Pickworth 1c1** yorks
argent three picks gules and in chief an annulet gules
 Robert Pickworth, from Yorks., not identified. The figures are variously blazoned as mill-picks, pick-hammers or just picks.
 Burke GA 801; BG:103 (Rob); URF:2670;

- 311** monsr robert / ffraunceys **Francis 3a1** derbs
argent a chevron gules between three eagles gules
 Robert Francis or Fraunceys, d.1420, Kt., of Foremark, Derbs, where he served as JP, on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer. He was sheriff of Notts & Derbs several times and MP 9 times for either Derbs or Staffs. Retained 1399 as king's knight and summoned to Great Council in 1401, he left his widow Isabel lands worth £ 26 p.a. in Derbs.
 Roskell 3:120-121; CPR 1389:139 + 1399:210; CIPM; DBA 2:300; XBM:9943;
- 312** monsr john / pebbrygge **Penbrugge 1c2** heref
or a fess azure between two bars gemel azure over all a bend gules
 John Penbrugge, o.s.p.<1400, Kt., of Eaton Tregoz in Herefordshire. The arms are usually blazoned as {barry & bend}.
 CIPM 18:58; XEL:603*+1860* (barry & bend); WJ:814; E:290; N:948;
- 313** monsr john / bunatlim **Boutevilain 1c1** nhamt
argent a chevron gules between three crescents gules
 John Boutevilain, not identified, but probably a distant relative to William [572]. The item in Cooke's Ordinary appear to be transposed as is E:397/399 for Boutevilain / Withers (Brault RAE 2:65).
- 314** monsr stephen / de hales **Hales 1a1** norf
r50n1 sable a chevron argent between 3 lions rampant argent
 Stephen Hales, 1381-95, Kt., of Testerton in Norfolk. After soldiering on sea and land in the French Wars, he was retained as king's knight 1386 and served on commissions from 1371 and was JP in Norfolk 1389 and 9 times MP 1377-86.
 Roskell C 3:267-269; CPR 1389:135; DBA 2:291; Foster DH 104; BER:1735; NS:109; PO:185; DV:1592; WJ:304; PT:282;
- 315** monsr rauff / de ipre **Ypres 2c1** lances
argent on a chevron gules a mullet argent all between three bull's faces gules
 Ralph de Ypres, Ipres or Ivre, c.1336-1397, o.s.p., Kt., of Quernmore, Lances. Probably a brother of John [566], retained by John of Gaunt, a steward and receiver, he served on commission of array 1393 in Northumberland and MP 1378, 1390 and 1393 for Lances.
 Roskell C 3:477-479; Armitage JG 443; CPR 1399:213; CCR 1390:178; DBA 2:369+477; WJ:1376*; CY:218* (less mullet, Ralph);
- 316** monsr thomas / southworth **Southworth 1a1** lances
sable a chevron argent between three crosses patonce argent
 Thomas Southworth, in Lances. Retained by John of Gaunt, elected MP for Lances. twice in 1380..
 Armitage JG 442, CCR-MP; DBA 2:325; CY:235* (Sa-Or-Or; Tho); DV:1815;
- 317** monsr richard / de byghm **Bingham 1a1** notts
or on a fess gules three water-bougets argent
 Richard Bingham, d.1387, leaving a grandson and heir, Robert (b.c.1384); temporarily outlawed 1384, held Bingham (Notts.).
 Brault RAE 2:54; CIPM 16:521; CPR 1390:216+248+283; WJ:579 (Ric);TJ:485+970; PO:272; Q:436;
- 318** monsr edmond / wyloughby **Willoughby 4c1** notts
or on two bars gules three water-bougets argent (2:1)
 Edmund Willoughby of Wollaston in Notts. The arms are usually blazoned with 3 water-bougets, but 3 or 4 combs, cinquefoils, escallops and maunches are also known.
 Burke GA 1118; DBA 1:54-55; CKO:583; PO:276; PLN:1385;

- 319** <colville> **Colville 2c2** yorks
or on a fess gules three lions rampant argent
 Thomas Colville, d.c1398, Kt., of Cokewold or Coxwold &c in Yorks. A fine jouster, who fought alongside Ralph Neville of Raby, he was retained by John of Gaunt. His son, another Thomas (d.1405), was MP for Yorks 1402.
 Roskell C 2:638; Armitage JG 441; Brault RAE 2:115; VCH Yorks NR2:14; CIPM 18:1151-1157; XBM:8894 (Tho, 14C); TJ:432; N:1099; N:699* (Or fess Gu); ARS:398*; TJ:549*; PO:378* (fess ch. 3 crosslets);
- 320** monsr nicol / dabrichecourt **Auberchicourt 1a1** hai
r51n1 ermine three bars coupé gules
 ##- Nicholas Dabrichecourt, d.1400, Kt, of Stratfield Saye (Hants.). The English family was cadets of the hainauter d'Auberchicourts through his uncle, Nicolas (d.1375/79), and father Eustace [23]. Nicholas served during the french wars, and went into semi-retirement around 1377 after being constable of Nottingham Castle 1373-77. He was a member of the affinities of both E.Kent [34] and of Thomas D.Gloucester [28], and was MP for Hants in 1399.
 ESNF 13.22-23 (hai) + 24 (en); Roskell C 2:729-733; CIPM 18:1045-1048; DBA 1:63+73; XBM:9220 (Nic); T:105; MY:147;
- 321** monsr robt de / wyitnere **Whitney 1a1** heref
azure a cross chequy or anf gules
 Robert Whitney or Whitteneve, d.1402, Kt., of Whitney-on-Wye, Herefordshire, where he served as JP 1380-83 and 1397-99, MP 1377, 79, 80 and 1391, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397 and of array 1399. He was retained as chamber knight 1392 and served as harbinger of the Household 1393-99. Ambassador to Aragon 1397.
 Roskell C 4:838-841; Brault RAE 2:CPR 1399:211; CCR 1391:512; E:532; F:464;
- 322** monsr john / de dabrichecourt **Auberchicourt 1c1** hai
ermine on three bars coupé gules nine escallops or (3:3:3)
 John Dabrichecourt, d.1415, younger son of Eustace [23]. He married Maud, widow of John Touchet of Markeaton (d.1372), leaving a son and five daughters. By 1375, he had an annuity of £40 from Edward III, cancelled in 1377 on the accession of Richard II. In 1382 he entered lancastrian service with an annuity of 50 marks, becoming steward of the household of John of Gaunt in 1399. John was one of the joustes at St.Ingelvert in 1390, a friend of Hugh Shirley [270] and Richard Abberbury [197], naturalized in 1407, ambassador in 1412, KG 1413 and MP for Derbs. 1393 and 1397. He held j.u. Markeaton (Derbs.). See also the undifferenced arms of Nicholas [320].
 ESNF 13:22-23; Roskell C 2:231-233; WJ:534+535;
- 323** monsr rauff / de shelton **Shelton 1a1** norf
azure a cross or
 There are three possible Ralphs for the items in [323, 325]. Ralph Shelton sr., fl.1346, d.<1369, held Shelton (Norfolk), married the heiress Joan Burgulion of Gedney (Lincs.) leaving a son and heir Ralph jr. (1348-1414), ward of the third Ralph (o.s.p.m.1375), who married Joan Plaiz (d.1406) and held Brent Eleigh (Suf.).
 Ralph Shelton jr., 1348-1414, Kt., was son and heir of Ralph sr. He held Shelton Nether Hall & Gt.Snoring Norfolk) & Brent Eleigh (Suffolk). He was born at Gt. Narynges (Suf.) and was ward of Ralph (o.s.p.1375), probably his uncle. Ralph jr. served as MP for Norfolk in 1393 and 1402, as JP and on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer a.o. from 1382, and was summoned to Great Council 1401. He married Alice Uvedale and they left a second son and heir William (b.c1374).
 Roskell C 4: 355-356; POPC 1:163; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 12:386 (Ralph jr.) + 19:12 (Joan Plaiz) + 20:139-140 (Ralph jr.); Papworth 609; Burke GA 920; N:492; PO:73+104; ARS:218; BER:1751;
- 324** monsr robt de / rokeley **Rockley 2c1** yorks
argent a fess sable between six lozenges gules
 Robert Rockley, c.1340-c.1415, Kt., of Falthwaite, Yorks, retained by John of Gaunt, seved him as constable and steward of Knaresborough from 1388. MP 1402 and occasionally commisioner of peace &c in the lands of John of Gaunt in Yorks. He stood surety for William Fulthorpe [407] together with Henry Green [460], Thomas Talbot [122] and John St.John of Devon.
 Roskell C 4:221-222; Armitage JG 444; CPR 1389:140; TJ:1074*; PO:138*; N:505*; GA:196* (lozengy Er-Gu);

- 325** monsr rauff / de shelton **Shelton 1b1** norf
azure a cross or and a label argent
 See [323] for the possible owners.
- 326** monsr thomas / synt legger **St.Leger 4a1** kent
r52m8 azure fretty argent and a chief or
 Thomas St. Leger, o.s.p.m. c.1416, Kt., of Otterden &c in Kent. Sheriff of Kent 1397. His youngest daughter, Eleanor (b.c.1397), was married to William, son of Thomas Fogge [179]. The manor of East Hall was regranted to Juliana, wife of Thomas St.Leger, by him and Armold Savage [353] shortly before his death.
 CPR 1386:145 + 1416:126; CIPM 20:745-746; Foster DH; Papworth; N:276; FW:206; F:444; MY:185; ETO:859;
- 327** monsr wauter / [taylboyd] **Taillebot 1a1** lincs
argent a saltire gules and on a chief gules three escallops argent
 Walther Talboys or Taillebot, 1350-1417, Kt., of Sotby and Skellingthorpe in Lincs with lands in 5 counties, inherited largely from the Umfraville earls of Angus. MP for Lincs 1383, 1386 and 1388, sheriff 1390, summoned to Great Council in 1401 for Lincs and served on commissions of array in parts of Lindley in Lincs.
 GEC 12.1:602 (baron Kyme); Roskell C 4:558-560; CPR 1389:59 + 1399:210; CIPM 20:706; Burke GA 995-+996; XEL:772 (Walt, 1411); BER:1796; ARS:174; TJ:399*;
- 328** monsr arnold / seynt legger **St.Leger 4c1** kent
azure fretty argent and on a chief or a mullet gules
 Arnold St. Leger, probably a younger brother of Thomas [326], cmnsr of array in Kent 1386 with Thomas and with Simon Burley constable of Dover Castle. The mullet in chf dx as a difference was also used by a Thomas in c. 1307.
 CPR 1386:176; ARS:159 (Arnold); N:301; CY:584;
- 329** monsr peris de / boughton **Buckton 1a1** yorks
gules a goat salient or
 Peter Buckton, 1350-1414, Kt., of Buckton in Yorks, steward of the household of Henry Bolingbroke by 1390, retained as king's knight 1399 and the lancastrian retainer accused of supervising the murder of Richard II in Pontefract Castle. He served as MP 1395, 1397 and 1404, escheator in Yorks 1396 and appointed commission of inquiry into illegal exports from the East Coast of England 1392 and on several other commissions. During the Reign of Henry IV, Peter became a key member of the court, standard-bearer 1399, steward of Lancaster lands and Mayor of Bordeaux.
 Roskell C 2:404-406; CCR 1385-89:80+660 + 1392:543; CIM 6:90; DBA 1:204; BER:1794*;
- 330** monsr henri / de rydford **Ratford 1a1** lincs
argent fretty sable and chief sable
 Henry Retford of Castlethorpe, c.1354-1409, a king's knight 1394, sheriff of Lincs 1393, MP 1401-1404, Speaker 1402, and JP of Lincs 1397, ambassador to Avignon and Rome 1397. Served on commissions and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Lincs. His estates were in Lincs and Notts.
 Roskell C 4:201-203; Given-Wilson; POPC 1:160; CPR 1391:516; Papworth 885; ETO:858;
- 331** monsr willm / de [ermyne] **Ermyn 1c1** lincs
argent a saltire gules and on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or
 William Ermyn or Ayremine, fl.1401, Kt., held Keisby (Lincs.), MP Lincs.1385. His relative William, was Bishop of Norwich 1325-1336.
 Burke GA 328; XBM:7048 (Wm, 1393); ARS:175; TJ:402*, WJ:664* (less lion);

- 332** monsr thomas / hawley **Hawley 1a1** lincs
r53n1 vert a saltire engrailed argent
 Thomas Hawley, d.1420, Kt., of Utterby in Lincs. His official career began with Henry IV, being retained for life as king's knight 1401, MP 1399 and 1404 and attended the great council of 1403 for Lincs. His father, William had been chief steward of John of Gaunt and he himself was a very wealthy landowner with well-connected friends, but without holding offices more important than that of a local juror.
 Burke PB 1:1350; Roskell C 3:332-334; POPC 2:86; BER:1798* (Az-Ar, Tho); MY:197;
- 333** monsr alisand' / neeuill **Neville 1c4** dur
gules on a saltire argent a mullet sable
 Probably Alexander Neville, fl.1389, held Condale (Nhum.), a son of Ralph of Condale (fl.1345) and a grandson of Ralph (d.1367), the 2nd baron. WJ:628 (Ralph); TJ:393 (Alex); PO:234;
- 334** monsr willm / de [rolesby] **Rolesby 1a1** _EN
sable a saltire or
 William Rolesby or Rotesby, not identified.
 Papworth 1060; Burke GA 867;
- 335** monsr edmond / hengrue **Hengrave 1a1** suf
argent a chief indented gules
 Edmund Hengrave, d.1379, from Suffolk. His son, Thomas (b.c1353), was retained as king's knight 1408.
 CIPM 15:239-240; Burke GA 478; Foster DH 110; TJ:850 (Edm); PO:70; N:501; ARS:205; Q:519; BER:1799; E:572;
- 336** monsr randolff / ffitz john **FitzRandolph 1a3** yorks
azure a chief indented or
 Randolph FitzJohn, fl.1367-1388, Kt., held Woodhall & Spenythorne in Yorks. The family only used patronyms, alternating between FitzJohn and FitzRandolph. It held Middleham Castle until 1270, when the Nevilles of Raby inherited it by marriage.
 CIPM 16:741+747 (Neville); VCH Yorks NR 1:259; Burke GA 356; AS:254; P:137; TJ:805; ARS:204; TJ:804*; O:120*; P:105*;
- 337** monsr edward / seint john **St.John 1a1** hants
argent on a chief gules two mullets argent
 Edward St.John from Sussex, a king's knight 1378, keeper of Conway Castle in Wales c.1382, sheriff of Surrey 1389. Several St John cadet lines bore the arms undifferenced. The present baron being Lucas Poynings [69]. One, Edward, o.s.p.1384, held Wolverton & Iwerste & Ocle (Hants.) & Staunton (Wilts.) (CIPM 16.150-151).
 CCR 1385-89:73 a.o. + 1391:100+243; see [69];
- 338** monsr th / kydeley **Kiddall 1a1** lincs
r54n1 sable a saltire embattled-counterembattled argent
 Thomas Kiddall, Kydely or Kedall, b.c.1360, Kt., held land in Barton (Lincs.). His father, Thomas, died 1381.
 CCR 1390:310; CIPM 15:50; Burke 563; URF:243* (chevron embattled);
- 339** monsr thom / de boynton **Boynton 1a1** yorks
or a fess gules between three crescents gules
 Thomas Boynton, d.c1402, kt, JP Yorks 1386, as son of Walter, he held Acklam & Boynton, Yorks. His son with Margaret, Henry, with rebelled and was executed in 1405, leaving two sons, Thomas (b.c.1398, o.s.p.) and William (d.1461), who recovered Acklam.
 VCH Yorks ER 2:23-25; CPR 1386:81; CIPM 19:722; Burke GA 111; TJ:1033* (Thomas, Gu-Or-Or); WJ:738 (Thomas, label); WJ:740 (Walter);
- 340** monsr john / de brymesby **Grimsby 1a1** lincs
per chevron sable and argent and in chief two cinquefoils argent
 John Grimesby, Kt., in Lincs.
 CPR 1389:75+187; Papworth 870;

- 341** monsr john / paynel **Paynel 4c1** lincs
gules two chevrons argent within a border argent
 John Paynel, of Boothby in Lincs. His son, Geoffrey (d.1437), was MP Lincs. in 1416 and 1432.
 Roskell C 4:30-31; CPR 1390:312; DBA 2:511; Burke GA 782; BER:1776;
- 342** monsr willm / de rylleston **Rilston 1a1** yorks
sable a saltire argent
 William Rilleston, Kt. The family had estates in Essex and Yorkshire West Riding, where he served as JP 1386 and on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397.
 CPR 1386:171 a.o.; Papworth 1060, Burke GA 858;
- 343** monsr willm / swynburne **Swinbourne 2a1** dur
per fess argent and gules three roses counterchanged
 William Swinbourne, Kt., possibly the one who married Mary, one the three daughters and coheirs of Alan Heton. Of the others, Joan married Robert Ogle [151] and Elizabeth married John Fenwick [183]. This family at one time held Pontop Hall in Durham (Burke GA 990).
 CCR 1385-89:392;
 #- Wm -- Walker LA 23+282; p.t. with Swinbourn 1 - of Capheaton, nhum; ARS:177; LYN:735; TJ:1063 (Wm);
- 344** monsr richard / grey **Grey 1d1** ox
r55n1 barry argent and azure over all a bend gules
 Richard Grey, o.s.p.1399, Kt., of Elton in Warws., 3rd son of John Lord Grey of Rotherfield (d.1375), brother and heir of Robert [64].
 CIPM 18:222;
- 345** monsr john de / le pole **Pole 2c1** ssx
or a stag's head gules between the antlers a fleur-de-lys gules
 John de la Pole, Kt., of Hertington (Ssx.), served in the retinue of John of Gaunt.
 Burke GA 811+813+814;
- 346** monsr thomas / fflemyng **Flemming 3a1** yorks
barry argent and azure in chief three lozenges gules
 Thomas Flemming, from Suffolk or Essex. On commission of inquiry into wreck salvaging in Bristol Channel 1387, retained for life as king's knight 1398, renewed 1399 by Henry IV. Related to Richard, Bishop of Lincoln (r.1420-1431). Another, Thomas, husband of Isabel Lancaster of Rydal, bore {Gu fretty Ar} and held Crostone (Lancs.) & Wath & Wombwell (Burke PB 2:1667; CCR 1392:454).
 CPR 1387:387; DBA 1:35+40+51 (butterflies)+69; XBM:9828; BER:1781 (Tho); AS:301;
- 347** monsr edmond / de missenden **Missenden 1c1** lincs
or a cross engrailed gules and in chief dexter a bird close sable
 Edmund Missenden, c.1355-1394, Kt., of Kelsterne in Lincs and Gt. Missenden in Bucks. His father, Thomas, butler of the King's household and a self-made man, married Isabel, sister of Bernard Brocas [162], and established a position among the Midland gentry. Edmund served shortly as coroner and MP 1393 for Bucks, but held no other public offices.
 Roskell C 3:740-741; CIPM 17:493-498 + 19:495; Papworth 622; XEL:1749; ARS:285;
- 348** monsr lawrans / de papenham **Pakenham 1c1** beds
barry azure and argent overall on a bend gules three mullets or
 Lawrence Pakenham or Pabenham, d.1399, Kt., of Pabenham &c in Beds., MP for Bed. 1378 and 1383. He was married twice, firstly with Elisabeth Engaine, having two grown daughters, Katherine (b.1371) married to Thomas Ailesbury [255] and Elisabeth, and secondly with Joan Latimer / Aubigny having a son, John (c.1391-1407, o.s.p.).
 CCR-MP; CIPM 17:1234-1239 + 19:242; DBA 2:50; XBM:12341; Q:230*; N:378+379; PLN:427;

- 349** monsr john / de hothem **Hotham 2c1** yorks
or on a bend sable three mullets argent
 Possibly John Hotham, d.1414, Kt., of Scorbrough &c in Yorks, elected MP for Yorks. 1378, served on commission of array 1399 in Yorks East Riding, though emptied in 1386. There is conflicting evidence on the arms of Yorkshire Hothams, which might indicate a change of arms or two different families. One John Hotham bore {Barruly Ar-Az & canton Or} in WJ:1152.
 CPR 1386:75 + 1399:213; CCR-MP; CIPM 20:65-67; Burke PB 1:1452-1454 (barry & canton); VCH Yorks NR 2:439 + ER 4:117; O:77*; AS:173; TJ:293+1208;
- 350** monsr john le / strange **Strange 1a1** salop
r56n1 gules two lions passant argent
 John Strange, 1352-1397, Kt., son of Roger [51]. Summoned to Parliament as 6th Lord Strange of Knockin. He married Maud Mohun.
- 351** monsr thom / de ernynton **Erdington 1a1** warws
azure two lions passant or
 Thomas Erdington, d.1395, Kt., of Erdington in Warws & Brandeston in Leics. He was on a commission of inquiry 1390 in Leics. His son, Thomas (1371-1434), MP 1411, received £ 170 in landed income from Warws in 1436. Henry, father of Thomas sr. was summoned to Parliament 1335, but none of his descendants were. The arms are derived from Paynel through Somery, when Giles Erdington (d.1269) married Maud Somery, a coheir.
 Roskell C 3:33; Brault RAE 2:155; Gray IL 639; CPR 1390:132; CIPM 17:460-462 + 18:1099-1102; DBA 1:255+258; N:859*; F:338; PT:457; DV:2000;
- 352** monsr john / le strange **Strange 1c1** norf
gules two lions passant argent surmounted by a bend or
 John Strange, c.1347-1417, of Hunstanton in Norfolk. Retained 1373 as esquire by John of Gaunt. MP for Norfolk or Suffolk 1388, 1404 and 1407. In the reign of Henry IV, this John was a king's knight 1400 and of the chamber 1402 and finally controller of the household 1406-1413. The Strange of Hunstanton separated from Strange of Knockin around 1300.
 Brault RAE 2:403; Roskell C 4:500-502; Rodgers RH 789-790; see [51]
- 353** monsr arnold / savage **Savage 2a1** kent
argent six lions rampant sable
 Arnold Savage, 1358-1410, Kt., of Shorne & Bobbing &c in Kent. As the son of Richard's nurse, he became a member of the household from 1383, king's knight by 1386, he was retained for life as chamber knight in 1392, and again as king's knight 1403. He was summoned to Great Council 1401, sheriff 1381, JP 1384-86 and 1396-1410, MP 6 times 1390-1404, speaker 1401 and 1404 and served as a commissioner of array 1399, all for Kent. A relative, John Savage (b.c1278), who bore {Er chief Az ch. 3 lions Or} once held Bobbing.
 Brault RAE 2:381-382; Roskell C 4:306-310; Rodgers RH 783; POPC 1:161; CPR 1399:211; CIPM 19:893; DBA 1:313; XBM:13286; XEL:696 (Arnold, 1382);
 ##-- d.1410/1411 PO:374; SK:345; WJ:325; CY:588; URF:227; N:269; GA:156;
- 354** monsr thomas / lerbourne **Leybourn 1a1** wilts
azure six lions rampant argent
 Probably Thomas Leybourn, d.1395. His son, Robert, MP Westmoreland 1404, held Longledale & Cunswick (Westm.). They were probably descended from Roger (d.1283) and the heiress Idonea Vipont of Westmoreland.
 GEC 7:629-643; XEL:464+1661* (label); TJ:116; GA:189; FW:149; N:58+262;
- 355** monsr edmond / perpond **Pierpoint 2a1** ssx
argent a lion rampant sable within an orle of cinquefoils gules
 Edmund Pierpont, d.c1410. His son, Henry (d.1452) of Holme Pierpoint (Notts.) was MP Notts. in 1417 and his daughter Elizabeth was married to Nicholas Strelley, son of Sampson Strelley [538]. The arms were sculpted at Hurstpierpoint (Sussex) around 1260.
 Brault RAE 2:342-343; Roskell C 4:80; DBA 1:152; PO:279; WJ:316 (Edm); N:1077; TJ:1055;

- 356** monsr willm / de laton **Laton 4a1** som
r57n1 or a cross moline gules
 William Laton, not identified.
 Burke GA 587 (in Somerset);
- 357** monsr ric / craddok **Craddock 1a1** ches
argent on a chevron azure three garbs or
 Richard Craddock, Kt., of Cheshire, retained for life as king's knight 1391.
 DBA 2:438; XEL:223 (Ric, 1404); CY:51; DV:1926;
- 358** monsr willm / birlande **Berland 1a1** esx
gules a chevron argent between three bear's heads sable
 William Berland, kt. He was elected MP for Essex 1383, cmsnr of array in Esx 1386, and had commission in 1390 to look into the wrecking and plundering of a ship from Bordeaux owned by Richard Craddock [357] near Queensborough Castle in Suffolk.
 CPR 1386:176 + 1390:267 a.o.; CCR 1385-89:116 a.o.; CCR-MP; DBA 2:362; BER:1783;
- 359** monsr william / goderiche **Goodrich 1a1** lincs
argent two lions passant guardant sable
 William Goodrich, fl.1381, from Lincs., retained as king's esquire for life 1384 and as king's knight 1394.
 VCH Yorks ER 5:117; CPR 1384:52 +1391:355 + 1394:371;
- 360** monsr john / littlebury **Littlebury 1a1** lincs
argent two lions passant guardant gules
 John Littlebury, d.c1413, Kt., from Lincs. Retained for life as king's knight 1392 for 50 marks, with constabships for life of Richmond Castle and Colchester in 1395. Sheriff of Lincs 1398-99. Summoned to Great Council 1401 and present at court. Steward of Bolinbroke honor 1411.
 Rodgers RH 815-816; POPC 1:160; DBA 1:263; WJ:393; PT:459; PO:551* (label);
- 361** monsr willm / barre **Barry 2c1** bucks
azure two lions passant guardant or within a border engrailed or
 William Barry, fl.1380, Kt., held Stanton Barry (Bucks.) of the Prince of Wales. His ancestor, Robet (d.<1325), held Billing (Nhants.) & Stanton Barry / Stantonbury & Bradwell (Bucks.).
 Brault RAE 2:31; CIPM 15:178; DBA 1:264+272+287; F:242*; N:360*; E:363* (less border);
- 362** ..lbart / ..rdon **Pedwardine 1a1** lincs
r58m9 gules two lions passant or
 Probably Thomas Pedwardine or Peytevyn. He was a chamber knight by 1378 and his interests lay mainly in Herefordshire. The legend is almost destroyed. Another possibility is Walter (d.1405), JP Lincs. 1389 and father of- Robert [364] (CIPM 18:1084-1098; CPR 1389:137).
 Burke GA 786 (heref); + 797 (lincs) WJ:254 (Walt); E:602; GA:188; TJ:153;
- 363** monsr john / de clyften **Clifton 4a1** notts
argent a lion rampant sable within an orle of cinquefoils sable
 John Clifton, d.1403, killed at Shrewsbury, held Clifton Hall in Notts. Retained by Thomas D.Gloucester since 1377, he married Catherine Cressy of Hodstock (Notts.) in 1382. He went to Prussia with Bolingbroke in 1390 and was retained as king's knight 1400 and summoned to Great Council 1401, MP 1402.
 Roskell C 2:593; POPC 1:162; Foster DH; Burke GA 204; DBA 1:231 a.o.; XBM:8680; WJ:331; PO:266* (inverted);
- 364** monsr robt / pedwardyne **Pedwardine 1b2** lincs
gules two lions passant or and a label azure
 Robert Pedwardine, b.c1355, son of Walter (d.1405), see [362].
 CIPM 18:1084-1098; WJ:255 (fitz);
- 365** monsr willm / bradsawe **Bradshaw 1a1** lincs
argent two bends sable
 William Bradshaw of Haigh in Lancs. Retained by John of Gaunt.
 Armitage JG 443; DBA 2:107; XBM:7732 TJ:1425; SK:1017; CY:62+247; MY:240;

- 366** monsr john / daudesaye **Dauntsey 1a1** wilts
per pale or and argent three bars nebuly or
 John Dauntsey, c.1357-1405, Kt., of Dauntsey &c, Wilts, for which county he was appointed to commissions and summoned to Great Council 1401. His father, John, several times a MP, died 1391, before being appointed JP in Wilts.
 Roskell C 2:758; POPC 1:161; CPR 1391:437; CIPM 17:26 + 18:1056-1059; DBA 1:65; BG:220;
- 367** monsr willm / de atherton **Atherton 1c1** lancs
argent two bends sable within a border sable
 William Atherton, d.1414, Kt., of Atherton in Lancs. William was a leading member of the Lancashire gentry and the elder brother of Nicholas, MP for Lancaster 1401 and king's knight 1400.
- 368** monsr willm / de wyngefeld **Wingfield 2a1** rutl
r59n1 *gules two wings conjoined in lure argent*
 William Wingfield, c1326-1397, Kt., held Cotton & Dennington (Suffolk) & Market Overton (Rutland) with additional rents in Nhants. He was MP for Suffolk ten times 1376-1390, often paired with William Waldegrave [155], and a commissioner 1389 in Suffolk. Very influential and often used as trustee.
 Roskell C 4:876-878; CPR 1389:139; CCR 1390:178; CIPM 18:541-544; CY:511 (Wm);
- 369** monsr ric / abberbury **Abberbury 1b1** ox
or a fess embattled sable and a label gules
 Richard Abberbury 'the younger', o.s.p.1416, MP for Berks 1394, retained by John of Gaunt and served as his chamberlain by 1388, son of Richard sr. [197].
 Roskell C 1:12-17 (Adderbury); Armitage JG 440; see [197]
- 370** monsr john de / gryslay **Gresley 1y2** derbs
vairy argent and gules
 John Gresley, d.c1395, held Drakelow & Gresley (Derbs.). His grandson, Thomas (d.1445), was MP Derbs. in 1401 and had a landed income of £200 in 1436.
 Brault RAE 2:204*; Roskell C 3:236-239; Gray IL 632; TJ:556*+639*; E:450*; F:345*; N:153* (Er-Gu);
- 371** monsr john / engayne **Engaine 1e1** cambs
azure on a fess argent a mullet gules all between six escallops argent
 John Engaine, 1339-1394, Kt., of Teversham, Cambs. Sheriff 1377, MP 1388, he served on commissions in Cambs.
 Roskell C 2:766-767; GEC:5:73-74; Brault RAE 2:150; CPR 1391:443; CCR 1389:68; XEL:1339*; PO:223*; AS:75*; TJ:411*; N:55*; FW:669*; GA:134* (less mullet);
- 372** monsr richard / constable **Constable 1c1** yorks
quarterly gules and vair surmounted by a bend or
 Probably not Richard, but Robert Constable, 1355-1400, Kt., Lord of Flamborough and Everingham in Yorks. Son of Marmaduke (d.1377), sherif of Yorks 1362 and descendant of Lacy, ancient constables of Chester. Robert was on several commissions in Yorks and MP 1388.
 Roskell C 2:643-644 (Rob); Burke LG 1:547; CPR 1390:343; CIPM; DBA 1:340; XEL:1226 (Rob, 1397); TJ:978; BG:166; GEL:611; ETO:867; PO:382; AS:113;
- 373** monsr rauff / ffreschevill **Frecheville 1c1** derbs
azure on a bend argent a mullet gules all between six escallops argent
 Ralph Frecheville or Frechfeld, d.1416, Kt., of Stavely in Derbs. Served on commission of array 1399 and was summoned to Great Council 1403. There is a Frecheville tomb in Stavely Church.
 Brault RAE 2:184; POPC 2:88; CPR 1399:213; CCR 1390:240; CIPM 20:518; DBA 1:384-385+393; XBM:9945; PT:1271*; WJ:1578*; CY:290*; AS:382*; TJ:283*; FW:189*; CY:73* (less
- 374** monsr robt d/ e mauvesyn **Mauvoisin 3a1** staff
r60n1 *gules three bends argent*
 Robert Mauvoisin, d.1403, Kt., of Mauvesyn Ridware in Staffs, where there are a Mauvoisin effigy and slabs.
 Brault RAE 2:276; DBA 2:114-116; CKO:242; FW:634; AS:160; LM:458; BER:1788; TJ:316;

- 375** monsr john / trelowe **Trelawney 1d1** corn
azure a chevron argent between three escallops argent
 John Trelawney or Trelow, of Woolston and Trelawny in Cornwall. He was ward of the prominent cornish MP Sir Ralph Carminow and he and his sons married into a circle of county MP's. Around 1393, John was involved in a violent quarrel with Humphrey Stafford [184] at Thurlaton.
 Roskell C 4:644-645; CPR 1389:134; DBA 2:333; Burke GA 1027; WJ:1264* (d2); PO:544* (d3);
- 376** monsr ric / byron **Byron 1a1** lincs
argent three bends gules
 Richard Byron, d.1397, Kt., of Clayton in Lancs and with estates in Lincs and Colwick in Notts through his wife, the heiress Joan Colwick. He left a son, John, b.c.1387. An influential landowner in Lancs, he served on commission 1389 in Notts.
 Brault RAE 2:88; Roskell C 2:461-462; CPR 1389:136+216; CCR 1391:508; CIPM 17:994; DBA 2:114; XBM:8001 (Joan, 1415, Byron impaling Colwick); N:672+673;
- 377** monsr / peshale **Peshall 1a2** salop
argent a cross patonce engrailed sable
 Richard Peshall, d.1388, Kt., son and heir of Adam (d.1346) and brother of Adam [381], married secondly Joan Chetwynd (d.>1390), sheriff of Salop 1374 and JP Salop & Staffs. 1387, MP for Staffs. 1380 and 1383. The cross patonce engrailed might be a misrepresentation and leaving out the differentiation in WJ.
 CPR 1390:52+340, CCR 1390:184; CCR-MP; WJ:1036 (cross patonce ch. {Gu lion Or}, Ric); BER:1820* (cross patonce);
- 378** monsr john / trussell **Trussel 2a1** staff
argent a cross patonce gules
 John Trussell, c.1349-1424, Kt., of Gayton, Nhants. The younger, but legitimate full brother of Avery [195], inherited most of his father's lands. Apparently a man with some disregard of the law, he seldom served on commissions, but as prominent landowner was retained by the Earl of Warwick by 1395. He joined the Duke of York with his retinue in 1399, and subsequently Bolingbroke. This might have been the cause for his summonses to the Great Councils in 1401 and 1403, and election to Parliament in 1404 for Nhants.
 Roskell C 4:666-669; Given-Wilson CR 251; POPC 1:158; XEL:2151; PO:329; AS:152; O:41; TJ:945; R:49; BER:1819;
- 379** monsr thomas / lampelowe **Lamplow 1a1** cumb
or a cross patonce sable
 Thomas Lamplow, Kt. The family held Lamplugh & Murton in Cumberland from before 1300 until after 1620. Thomas was MP for Cumberland 1384 and very active on northern commissions. Though his son, John, was executed outside York in 1405 for treason, his grandson, John, was continued in Lancastrian favour, being elected MP 1421.
 Roskell C 3:545; Brault RAE 2:248; Burke GA 580; N:1006; G:190;
- 380** monsr moris / berkele **Berkeley 1a2** glos
r61n1 gules crusily argent a chevron ermine
 Maurice Berkeley, 1358-1400, Kt., of Uley & Stoke Giffard in Gloucestershire. Served mainly overseas with the Earl of Arundel from 1379 to 1389, his only local appointments being JP 1390 & MP Glos 1391. After this he was retained by John of Gaunt for service in Aquitaine. He was son-in-law of John Dynham [479].
 Roskell C 2:201-202; Saul KE 289; DBA 2:274; see [57];
- 381** monsr adam / peshale **Peshall 1c1** salop
argent a cross patonce sable and on a canton gules a lion's head or crowned or
 Adam Peshall, d.1419, Kt., younger son of Adam (d.1346) and brother of Richard [377], held Peshale in Staffs and Weston-under-Lizard in Salop was retained for life with £ 20 as king's knight 1390, served as sheriff and on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer and MP eight times 1373-1411 for either county. He was married to Joyce Botetourt of Weobley, mother of Baldwin Freville [114]. Throughout his life Adam was closely associated with the Staffords.
 Roskell C 4:61-54; CPR 1390:37+316; CY:332;

- 382** monsr james / berkeley **Berkeley 1g1** glos
gules crusily argent on a chevron argent a crescent azure
 James Berkeley, d.1421, brother and heir of Thomas [57]. WJ:1366;
- 383** monsr john / walsh **Walsh 1a1** lincs
argent a chevron sable between three fleurs-de-lys sable
 John Walsh sr., Kt., from Lincs. Retained as king's knight 1384. Receiver at Cherbourg before 1388. Served on commission of array 1399 in Lincs.
 CPR 1388:420 + 1389:331 + 1399:210; DBA 2:339;
- 384** monsr john de / rodney **Rodney 1a1** som
or three eagles gules
 John Rodney, d.1400, Kt., of Backwell, Rodney Stoke & Tiverton &c in Somerset. He served on commission of peace 1389, sheriff 1387 and 1396 and MP 1391 for Somerset.
 Roskell C 4:224; CPR 1389:136; CIPM 18:393-394; CCR 1391:513; DBA 2:167; XBM:13036; PLN:1397; PO:316*; PLN:1007*+1794*; PLN:1007* (Or-Pu);
- 385** monsr alnacy / de anlaby **Halnaby 1a1** yorks
argent a fess sable between six fleurs-de-lys sable
 Halnath of Halnaby sr., fl.1390, husband of Joan, held Halnaby near Croft-on-Tees (Yorks.).
 VCH Yorks NR 1:130+166; CCR 1390:170; Burke GA 444; TJ:1465; WJ:952;
- 386** monsr john / sayvill **Saville 1a1** yorks
r62n1 argent on a bend sable three owls argent
 John Saville sr., c.1325-c.1399, Kt., of Shelley & Golcar, Yorks. He was retained by John of Gaunt, served as his captain with Robert Rockley [324], and was constable of Pontefract by 1396. MP 5 times 1376-90, he was JP 1381, sheriff and on commissions of peace and array for Yorks West Riding.
 Roskell C 4:312-314; Armitage JG 442; POPC 1:159; CPR 1388:475 + 1389:343 + 1399:213; CCR
- 387** monsr robt / e stafford **Stafford 1f1** staff
or a chevron gules surmounted by a bend azure
 Robert Stafford, elected MP for Staffs. in 1378, 1380, 1382 and 1383, and for Warws. in 1383.
 CCR-MP; DBA 2:287; see [4];
- 388** monsr john / sayvill **Saville 1b1** yorks
argent on a bend sable three owls argent and over all a label gules
 John Saville jr., d.1405, son of John sr. [386]. King's knight 1403, having been present at Great Council 1401.
 DBA 2:58; PT:1243*; DV:335* (less label); PLN:715;
- 389** monsr john / nevyll **Neville 7a1** leics
gules crusily argent three lion's faces jessant-de-lys argent
 John Neville, Kt., from Nhants and Leics. Brother of Henry [391], both were soldier-administrators from 1378 on. Sheriff 1395, MP 1382, 1401 and 1406, and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Leics. The arms are derived from Cantelupe, as Stephen (d.1303) held Wymeswold, Leics, of the Cantelupes. The is a Neville effigy at Stoke Rochford in Leics. As with the Cantelupe arms, variants include simple fleurs-de-lis.
 Roskell C 3:820; Brault RAE 2:320-321; POPC 1:159+162; Q:477*+469*; N:788*+789*;
- 390** monsr willm / fflamvill **Flamville 1a1** leics
argent a maunch azure
 William Flamville, c1325-1396, Kt., of Aston Flamville, Leics. He served on commissions, was JP from 1381 and MP 13 times from 1362 to 1391 in Leics and escheator 1390 in Warws and Leics.
 Roskell C 3:87-88; CPR 1389:136+305; CCR 1391:119+512; N:826*; PO:443;

- 391** monsr henr / nevyll **Neville 7c1** leics
gules crusily argent three lion's faces inverted jessant-de-lys argent, on the first a crescent azure
 Henry Neville, d.c1415, Kt., of Prestwold in leics. Brother of John in Nhants and Leics [389]. He was retained as king's knight 1401. He served on commission of array 1399, MP for Leics 1397, 1402 and 1406, and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Leics.
 Roskell C 3:819-820; POPC 1:159; CPR 1399:212;
- 392** monsr william / lambrun **Lamburne 2a1** corn
r63n1 argent on a bend sable cotised gules three lion's heads or
 William Lamborn sr., c.1335-c.1410, Kt., of Lambourne & Trerice, Corn. Served on commissions of inquiry, JP 1373-89 and 1400-1410 and MP 1377, 1383, 1388, 1390 and 1399, as well as other local functions, incl. service in 1402 as lieutenant to the Admiral of the West, Thomas Rempston [213].
- 393** monsr leonard / hakelytt **Hackett 2c3** heref
argent on a bend gules cotised gules three mullets or
 Leonard Hackett or Hakelytt, 1352-1413, o.s.p., Kt., son of Edmund (d.<1380) and Emma, with lands in Somerset and Herefordshire. Served in Ireland around 1380, and on commission 1389 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Herefordshire, where he was JP. He was MP 5 times for either Somerset or Herefordshire. With Kinnard de la Bere [215], he was a Mortimer retainer.
 Roskell C 3:265-267; POPC 1:162; CPR 1389:136; CCR 1406:282; CIPM 15:241; DBA 2:99; XBM:10369; WJ:1488; PT:245; DV:2558;
- 394** monsr john de / routh **Routh 1c1** yorks
argent on a bend sable cotised sable three mullets argent
 John Routh sr., d.c.1430, Ktd <1385, of Routh in Yorks. A trusted retainer of the Earl of Oxford & Duke of Ireland, he continued in royal service after the 1388 Parliament. Retained for life as king's knight 1394, MP 1394 and 1404, he served on commissions of inquiry and of array from 1386 to 1419 in Yorks East Riding. The brass in Routh Church for John and his wife, Agnes, are adorned with the lancastrian 'SS' collar.
 Roskell C 4:239-241; CPR 1387:275 + 1390:434 + 1399:213; Burke GA 875; DBA 2:100; PT:1082; TJ:279; AS:218; CKO:218; WJ:1487* (undiff.);
- 395** monsr bryan / cornewaille **Cornwall 1d3** heref
ermine a lion gules crowned or within a border engrailed sable roundely or
 Probably Brian Cornwall, d.1391, husband of Maud Strange of Blackmere, MP Salop six times 1369-1383, held Asthall & Quichewood & Idbury (Oxon) & Kinlet (Salop) & Ashton-by-Leominster (Heref.). His son John (1366-1414) was also MP Salop (Roskell C 2:661). Another Brian (o.s.p.1400) held Burford (Heref.) &c (CIPM 18:59-63). Richard (1360-1433), brother of the latter Brian, was father of John (greene) Cornwall (o.s.p.l.1443), created baron Fanhope in 1432. Both lines were illegitimate decendants of Richard Plantagenet (d.1272) E.Cornwall & King of the Romans. Which arms belong the various Cornwalls in armorials and on seals are difficult to unravel.
 Burke PB 1:1231; GEC 3:427 + 5:253; CCR 1391:443+510; CIPM 16:1102; VCH Salop 3:235;
- 396** monsr john / blountt **Blount 4a1** wilts
azure a saltire engrailed or
 John Blount, fl.1377-1380, Kt., held Beversbrook & Calston (Wilts.), and granted the rents to John Ravenser.
 CCR 1377-81:98+461;
- 397** monsr thomas / blount **Blount 2a1** esx
quarterly argent and gules and on a bend sable three eagles displayed or
 Thomas Blount, c.1348-1400, o.s.p., of Laverstock in Wilts by right of his 2nd wife Joan Wodepel. The family estates in Essex belonged mainly to his younger brother, Hugh. Thomas, with interests in Oxon and Berks, became a king's knight of the chamber 1384, MP for Oxon 1382 and for Wilts 1397, executed after the Epiphany Rising.
 Roskell C 2:261-262; Given-Wilson H; CCR 1389:61; CIPM 18:217-218; DBA 2:58; XEL:1052 (Tho, 1394); BG:168; URF:382; E:570; ETO:829; N:436; BER:1724; Q:284;

- 398** monsr thomas / blygfeld **Markenfield 1a1** yorks
r64n1 argent on a bend sable three roundels or
 Thomas Markenfield, fl.1389, d.1435, held some land in Morleston (Nhum.) of Roger Clifford. He has a monument in the Markenfield Chapel in Ripon Cathedral in Yorks. The Legend is very worn.
- 399** monsr robt / carbonel **Carbonnel 2c1** suf
gules a cross argent within a border engrailed or
 Robert Carbonel, d.1397, Kt., of Badingham in Suffolk. Married Margery Castor and had John (b.c.1383). He worked closely with William Fastolf, husband of Mary Castor and with Robert Hotot [500], Edmund Noon [555] and several other from East Anglia mentioned in this armorial. He was sheriff of Suffolk 1391 and served on local commissions of oyer and terminer.
 CPR 1388-1392:209+437; CIPM 17:1005-1008; Corder SA 267; Papworth 635; XBM:8332* = {cross fretty}; ARS:222; PO:116; N:506; BER:1786; ARS:329* (John, Carbonnel qtg Castor);
- 400** monsr robert turk **Turk 1a1** herts
argent on a bend azure three roundels or all between two lions rampant gules
 Robert Turk, o.s.p.m.27.12.1400, Kt., of Wakeley in Herts. A former member of the Fishmonger's Guild in London with very fine relations to court officials, he left the mercantile world on his second marriage c.1374 to the heiress Elizabeth Kendal and settled down as a landowner with military and administrative interests. He sat for Herts 7 times from 1378 to 1393 and was sheriff 1397 and 1398-99.
 Roskell C 4:673-675; Given-Wilson CR 250; CPR 1399:212; CIPM 18:413-415; DBA 2:68; PLN:1353; PT:532; DV:2514;
- 401** monsr thom / rersby **Reresby 1d1** yorks
gules on a bend argent three mullets sable
 Thomas Reresby, Kt, tax collector 1389 in Yorkshire West Riding. The arms usually have 3 cross patonce on the bend.
 CCR 1385-89:555; DBA 2:21+23+49; BG:139; O:165*; AS:265*; WJ:1434*;
 TJ:281*+1617*(crosses);
- 402** mons waut' / cokeseye **Cokesey 1a1** worcs
argent on a bend azure three cinquefoils or
 Walther Cokesey, d.1405, Kt., of Cooksey & Goldicote &c in Worcs and Hunnington in Warws, MP for Worcs.1378, JP Worcs. 1385, served on commissions of array 1390 and 1399 in Worcs.
 CPR 1390:137 + 1399:210; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:1124-1126 + 19:175-180; DBA 2:33; XBM:8783 (Walt, 1381); DV:1164; PT:320; PLN:559;
- 403** monsr john / hauberk **Hauberk 1a1** leics
argent on a bend sable three cinquefoils or
 John Hauberk, fl.1386, Kt., held Scalford (Leics.).
 CPR 1386:184; DBA 2:32;
- 404** monsr richard / basset **Basset 2a2** devon
r65m10 or three pales gules and a canton vair
 Richard Basset, not identified, one Richard was commissioner of fossatis et wallis in Lincs.(CPR 1390:192+350) . The vair on the canton is drawn as 2 bars nebuly. ETO:821*; BER:1720*;
 A:165*; P:115*; FW:143* (paly of 8 & canton Vr);
- 405** monsr willm / burgate **Borgate 1a1** suf
paly argent and sable
 William Borgate, Kt., from Suffolk. William stood bail with Robert and Thomas Swinbourne [208, 210], William Wingfield [368], John Peyton [531].
 CCR 1390:215; Corder SA 416; N:513; MY:20*;
- 406** monsr perys / brykett **Bricket 1a1** lancs
argent a fess engrailed gules between three lion's heads gules
 Peter Bricket, kt, from Lancs. He was on cmsn O&T 1385 in Lincs.
 CPR 1385:87; Burke GA 139; Papworth 765; WJ:1413;

- 407** monsr willm / de ffulthorpp **Fulthorpe 1c2** dur
argent on a cross moline sable a crescent argent
 William Fulthorpe, Kt., of Tunstall in Durham. His father, Roger, a justice of the Common Bench, forfeited his estates. William reclaimed them for 1200 marks with Henry Green [460] a.o. standing surety. Retained as king's knight 1400.
 CPR 1389:127+168; XBM:9975* (undif, Roger, 1330); ARS:279*; TJ:939*; MY:265*; TJ:938*;
- 408** monsr roert / twyer **Twyer 1a1** yorks
gules a cross vair
 Robert Twyer, Kt., from Yorks. He served on commissions of array 1386 and 1399.
 CPR 1386:263 + 1399:213; Papworth 614; TJ:863; ARS:239;
- 409** monsr robert / conyers **Conyers 1c1** westm
azure on a maunch or an annulet sable
 Robert Conyers, Kt., from Westmoreland, for which he was summoned to Great Council 1401 and commisisoner into the forfeiture of Ralph Lumley [100] in 1403, cmsnr of array 1388 in Yorks North Riding forthe defence of the Marches of Scotland and cmsnr of inquisitions post-mortem in Yorks in 1408.
 POPC 1:161; CPR 1388:475; Foster DH 51; Burke GA 233; TJ:1089; N:1112*; TJ:1097* (maunch); PO:430*; TJ:1091* (Az-Er); TJ:1473* (qtg Percy); MY:226* (qtg St.Quentin);
- 410** monsr john / ffastolfe **Fastolf 1d1** norf
r66n1 quarterly or and azure over all on a bend gules three escallops argent
 John Fastolf, d.1405, Kt., senior member of an important gentry-merchant family in East Anglia. He held several manors, incl. Playford and Bentley of Miles Stapelton [120], George Felbridge [174] and Edmund Noon [555]. His son, Hugh (1381-1418) must be the one in T:157. His father, Hugh (d.c.1392), founder of the family fortune, was MP for Yarmouth, London and Norfolk. The renowned John Fastolf of Caister (1380-1459), a nephew, bore {qtly & bend ch. 3 crosses crossly} in similar tinctures.
 Visit.Suf 1561:285-288; CIPM 19:86-87; DBA 2:27; XBM:9633; NS:142; T:157; ARS:111; CY:27; CLE:200; CY:7; NLU:193; CY:119; CY:474;
- 411** monsr alexan/der walden **Walden 1a1** esx
sable two bars ermine an in chief three cinquefoils argent
 Alexander Walden, o.s.p.1401, Kt. He left Elsenham & Barstaple in Essex to his brother, John (d.1402), and then to Alexander (b.c.1395), son of John and in the ward of the countess of Hereford. A retainer of FitzWalter [45] and adherent of Thomas Duke of Gloucester [28] was MP 1388 and 1390, JP 1389 and commissioner in Essex. He has {Gu bend Ar acc. martlet in chf sn Ar} in CY:546, the arms of Roger Walden Abp.Canterbury.
 Roskell C 4:739-740; DBA 1:39; CPR 1389:135; CCR 1390:306; CIPM 19:115 +546; CRK:1923;
- 412** monsr de / etton **Etton 1c2** yorks
barruly argent and gules and on a canton sable a cross patonce or, over all a label azure
 Thomas Etton, d.c.1404, Kt., of Gilling in Ryedale, Yorks. A renowned soldier, still owed £130 for wages when he died, he had served John of Gaunt and was a trusted retainer of the Nevilles. His son, John (d.1433), married the heiress Katherine Everingham of Laxton before 1388, accompanied Bolingbroke to Prussia in 1390 and as a trusted lancastrian was sheriff, JP and MP for Yorks from 1406 onwards.
 Roskell C 3:36-38; VCH Yorks NR 1:480 + ER 4:107; DBA 2:243; Burke GA 332; SK:545*; AK:13*; CRK:1457*; BG:9*; PT:1105* (less label);
- 413** monsr willm / le bowes **Bowes 1a1** dur
ermine three bows in fess all gules
 William Bowes, fl.1378, Kt., held Stretelham/Streatham (Durham) and in Northumberland. he should have served with Reynold Cobham [93] in Portugal 1385 and witnessed with John Siwardby [293]. An heiress, Mary Eleanor, daughter of George Bowes of Streatham Castle, married John Lyon E.Strathmore (1737-76), and their descendant Elizabeth Bowes-Lyon married the later George VI King of England.
 Burke PB 2:2733; CCR 1377-81:95 + 1385-89:65 + 1390:132; XBM:7694; XGD:330; TJ:1468; BER:1797;

- 414** monsr richard / venables de **Venables 1d1** ches
argent two bars azure over all on a bend gules three arrows argent
 Richard Venables, Kt., son of Hugh (d.1383), held Kinderton &c (Ches.) as a feudal barony. Retained for life as king's knight 1398 and summoned to Great Council 1401. He served on a commission of arrest 1388 in Derbs.
 POPC 1.164; CPR 1388:463; CIPM 16:157-161; CY:15*; PO:656*; BER:1741* (Az 2 bars Ar);
- 415** monsr john / boson **Bosun 1a1** leics
argent three birdbolts gules
 John Bosun, Kt., of Fulbeck in Lincs. He served as sheriff of Notts & Derbs 1381, MP 1383-1386, JP 1389, escheator 1391 and commissioner 1399 in Kesteven, Lincs. From 1270 on several branches in Norfolk, Leics and Lincs used identical arms;
 Brault RAE 2:69; Roskell 2:323; CCR 1391:389; DBA 1:11; XBM:7713; E:435*; PO:271; N:558(var.); F:158;
- 416** monsr robert / horsele **Horsley 1a1** nhum
r67n1 sable three cinquefoils argent
 Robert Horsley, d.1392, kt, on commission of inquiry 1386 in Nhum. He held Aldensheles in Redesdale (Nhum.) of Gilbert Umfraville (c1390-1421) dit 'E.Kyme'. The arms of Horsley are derived from Umfraville.
 CPR 1386:172; CIPM 17:56; Foster DH 116; Burke GA 509 *; XEL:1565; TJ:1058;
- 417** monsr robert / thornbury **Thornbury 1c1** herts
argent a lion rampant azure surmounting two bends gules and a chief or
 Robert Thornbury, not identified, but probably a brother of the routier captain and MP for Herts., John Thornbury dit Wenlock (d.1396), and uncle of another MP, Philip (d.1457).
 Roskell C 4:589-593; DBA 1:142+224; ARS:300;
- 418** monsr robert / de zavelton **Yevelton 1b1** som
argent two bars nebuly sable and a label gules
 Robert Yevelton or Zavelton, of Ivelton in Somerset.
 DBA 1:25+26; Burke GA 1153 (Zavelton); PLN:618*;
- 419** monsr edmo/nde de / ffrytheby **Frithby 1a1** yorks
argent three fleurs-de-lys gules
 Edmund Frithby, fl.c.1377, Kt., retained by John of Gaunt, held Edelfthorpe (Yorks.).
 Armitage JG 441; CCR 1377-81:218; Burke GA 379; Papworth 850;
- 420** monsr willm / de spaygne **Spaigne 1a1** lincs
argent a fess dancetty sable between three lion's heads sable
 William Spaigne of Boston (Lincs.), MP for Lincs. 1380 and 1382. He or his father regranted a manor to John Knyvet around 1360 (CIPM 15:402 + 16:708).
 CCR 1377-81:496; CCR-MP; Burke GA 952 (Spayne) + 956 (Sprang); Papworth 763;
- 421** monsr adam de / rotherfelde **Rotherfield 1a1** yorks
gules three fleurs-de-lys ermine
 Adam Rotherfield, Kt., husband of Meliora, held manor of Qweldale and land in Thorpe Audelyn (Yorks.).
 CCR 1385-89:465; Papworth 851; Burke GA 873; BER:1809;
- 422** monsr thomas / gerberge **Gerbridge 2a1** norf
r68n1 sable a fess or between two chevrons or
 Thomas Gerbridge or Gerberge, 1342-1413, Kt., of Marlingford, Norfolk. Steward of the household and estates of Edmund D.York, he had business with Hugh Fastolf [410] and Thomas Geney [221], whose widow he married. MP 1381, 1382 and 1386 for Norfolk and summoned to Great Council 1401.

- 423** monsr alexander / goldyngham **Goldingham 1a4** ssx
barry nebuly ermine and gules
 Alexander Goldingham or Goldington, held in Essex and Sussex. He was elected MP 1378 and 1383, and served on the commission of array 1399, all for Essex.
 Brault RAE 2:197; CPR 1399:212; CCR-MP; Visit.Suf 1561:194-198; FW:266*; N:519*;
- 424** monsr thomas / cornerde **Grey 4a1** suf
azure a fess or between chevrons or
 Thomas Cornerth (Grey), Kt., held Stansfield (Suffolk). His eventual heir was his grandson, Fulk (b.c.1385). Members of the family used both the names Grey and Cornerth with these arms. Thomas Grey married Alice Cornerth in 1306 and eventually became ancestors of the barons Walsingham of the 1743 creation.
 Burke PB; CIPM 18:1093+1180; Foster DH 54+100; URF:355; R:3; N:497; N:498* (label); PO:566*;
- 425** monsr john / de ffelton **Felton 1e1** nhum
gules two lions passant guardant argent within a double tressure flory-counterflory argent
 John Felton, d.1396, Kt., of Edlingham &c in Northumberland and Bodington in Nhants. In the affinity of the Percies, he was MP and sheriff of Northumberland 1390 and on many commissions. He married firstly Joan and then Elisabeth Fenwick and had John (1387-1403) and daughters Joan and Elisabeth (b.c.1380), wife of Edmund Hastings. John descended from Robert (d.1314) baron Felton 1313 and Hawise Strange of Knockin, who brought Bodinton with her. Robert bore the lions ermine on gules and no tressure.
 Roskell C 3:63; CPR 1390:136+442; CCR 1390:425; CIPM 17:632-637 + 18:755-756; DBA 1:260+273; WJ:185; TJ:1501; TJ:147; BER:1792; TJ:142*; WJ:178*; N:885*; AS:420*; URF:212*; GA:79*; T:39*;
- 426** monsr willm / tendryng **Tendring 1a1** esx
azure a fess argent between two chevrons argent
 William Tendring, Kt., held in Essex & Suffolk.
 CCR 1385-89:488 + 1391:368; Burke GA 1002; Papworth 738; WJ:1315; URF:295 (Wm); MY:28; PO:79; ARS:411;
- 427** monsr willm / de wassington **Washington 1a1** lances
argent two bars gules and in chief three mullets gules
 William Washington, not identified. One late member of the family was George Washington, the first President of the United States of America.
 Bedingfeld H 56; WJ:604; WJ:620*; TJ:1469*; CRK:2062* (Gu-Ar-Ar);
- 428** monsr john / skette **Scott 4a1** kent
r69n1 argent a cross crossly sable
 John Scott, fl.1380, of Holden in Kent, descended from Scott of Scott's Hall. Retained by John of Gaunt. A relative, Thomas Rotherham (Scott), became Bishop of Rochester 1468 and Archbishop of York.
 Armitage JG 442, Burke GA 906; Papworth 606; ARS:277;
- 429** monsr philip / la vache **Vache 1a1** bucks
gules three lions argent crowned or
 Philip la Vache, 1348-1408, Kt., of Chalfont St.Giles, Bucks. Retained as king's knight 1376 by Edward III, again in 1378 by the regents of Richard II, MP 1388 for Bucks, Captain of Calais 1388-95, becoming chamber knight for life in 1392 and king's knight 1403 by Henry IV. He was son-in-law to Lewis Clifford [115] and had served for years in the household of the Princess of Wales.
 Roskell C 4:700-705; Given-Wilson RH 166; CCR 1389:30; CIPM 20:32; DBA 1:277+281+297+305; URF:217; PO:340; ARS:377; MY:123; WJ:180;

- 430** monsr willm / cogsale **Coggeshall 1a1** esx
argent a cross sable between four escallops sable
 William Coggeshall, 1358-1426, Kt., with lands in Suffolk and of Tilbury and Coggeshall, Essex. Served on commissions of inquiry 1391 and of array 1399, JP and MP from 1391 and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Essex. As a young man, he followed his father-in-law, John Hawkwood [152], in the 'White Company' to Milan 1379. Later he was a protegee of Robert de Vere E.Oxford, Thomas D.Gloucester and John Holland E.Huntingdon - as the wind prevailed. Roskell C 2:616; POPC 1:158; CPR 1391:517 + 1399:212; CCR 1391:512; Papworth 639; XEL:201*; XBM:8764 (Wm, 1389); ARS:253; N:462; BER:1790;
- 431** monsr wauter / strykelande **Strikland 1a1** westm
sable three escallops argent
 Walther Strikland, d.1408, Kt., of Sizergh, Westmoreland. MP 1380, 1383 and 1395, he also served as JP, escheator and on commissions of peace, oyer & terminer from 1381. Roskell C 4:512-518; CPR 1389:137 + 1399:213; CY:223 (Walt); PO:490; TJ:1477; M:26;
- 432** monsr john / reynes **Reynes 1a1** wilts
checky or and gules and a canton ermine
 John Reynes, not identified.
 see [206];
- 433** monsr thoms / tunstall **Tunstall 1a1** yorks
sable three combs argent
 Thomas Tunstall, Kt., of Thurland in Lancs. Served on commissions in Westmoreland in 1389 and was retained as king's knight 1402. He married Joan and had manors in Staffs as well. CPR 1389:59; Burke GA 1036; TJ:1475; T:85;
- 434** monsr willm / mauleverer **Maulevrier 2a1** yorks
r70n1 gules three greyhounds courant argent in pale
 William Maulevrier, Kt., possibly of Allerton (Yorks.) and an elder brother of Oliver [436], retained by John of Gaunt. Armitage JG 442; DBA 1:292; F:245; BER:1761; MY:209; TJ:1254; AS:341;
- 435** monsr robert / kendale **Kendal 2d1** salop
argent on a bend azure three mullets or
 Possibly Robert Kendale, kt, MP for Salop five times 1371-1382 and possibly the one, who held of Strathbogie in Nhum. (CCR 1391:368) and is mentioned in CPR 1387:250. An Edmund (fl.1313-1336), who bore {bend dancetty cotised dancetty}, held in Msx & Ssx & Rutl & Nhum. & Cumb. (Wagner RAH 158). CCR-MP; VCH Salop 3:235 WJ:1560 (bend ch. 3 eagles, Rob);
- 436** monsr oliver / mauleverere **Maulevrier 2a1** yorks
gules three greyhounds courant argent in pale
 Oliver Mauleverer, d.>1408, Kt., of Empingham in Rutland. He served as MP 1388, 90 and 97, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer in 1397 and of array in Rutland. The greyhounds in this entry are gorged, those of William [434] are not. His ancestors came from Maulevrier in Anjou and bore {Or chief Gu} before a cadet at Allerton in Yorks changed their arms around 1280. Roskell C 3:703-704; Brault RAE 2:287; CPR 1399:212; CCR 1390:178+500; DBA 1:292;
- 437** monsr henry / inglous **Inglose 2a1** norf
quarterly or and azure in the first quarter a lion rampant sable
 Possibly Henry Inglose / Inglow / Einglissh, d.<1395, Kt., married Anne (d.1395) leaving a son and heir, Henry, held Lodne-Inglose (Norfolk) and Askeby (Suffolk). Elected MP for Cambs. 1377, he was exempt from commission duties &c in 1386. However, the more common arms of Inglose are {Gu 3 bars gemel Or & canton Ar billey Sa / canton Er} as in DBA 1:82-83, e.g. XBM:10963, PO:57, NS:121, and T106. CPR 1386:133; CCR-MP; CIPM 17:482-483; BER:1768* (qtly Az-Or & lion dx Ar);

- 438** monsr john / lakynghithe **Lakenheath 1a1** suf
argent a chevron sable between three caps of maintenance gules
 John Lakenheath, Kt., justice of gaol delivery 1388 at Melton (Suf.), deputised for the Constable of England at the Court of Chivalry 1389.
 CPR 1385-89:403+533 + 1388-92:51+130; DBA 2:355; URF:380; WJ:1277;
- 439** monsr robert / breton **Breton 5a1** lincs
azure a bend or between six mullets or
 Robert Breton, of Lincs., not identified. There is a Breton effigy at Panton (Lincs.)
 DBA 1:390; WJ:710 (Rob); N:684; TJ:288+1210; AS:392; PLN:1500; O:93;
- 440** monsr payn / typtoft **Tiptoft 1a1** heref
r71n1 argent a saltire engrailed gules
 Payn Tiptoft, c.1351-1413, Kt., of Harlton in Cambs. With Bolingbroke's household 1396 and retained as king's knight 1400 and chamber knight 1402. Served on commissions of array 1392, 1399 and MP 1399, 1404 and JP 1399-1405 in Cambs and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cambs and Hunts. Grandfather of John Tiptoft E. Worcester 1449.
 GEC 12.1:746 (Tiptoft) + 12.2:88 + 12.2:845 (Worcester); Roskell C 4:620-630; Rodgers RH 820; XEL:794*; BER:1805*; EGT:81; N:52; PO:43; TJ:357+886; AS:68; FW:163; Q:97;
- 441** monsr thomas / de brewes **Brewes 1a1** glam
azure crusily or a lion rampant or
 Thomas Brewes, c.1356-1395, Bramley in Surrey &c. A wealthy landowner related to the Braoses of Gower and son of one of Edward III's captains and councillors, he took little part in public affairs apart from serving as MP Surrey in 1391 and 1393 and commissioner in 1392.
 Roskell C 2:353-354; DBA 1:180; N:64+346; AS:274; PO:201; TJ:92; FW:109; F:187; GRU:1127;
- 442** monsr marmaduke / lumluey **Lumley 1c2** nhum
gules on a fess argent three mullets gules all between three popinjays argent
 Marmaduke Lumley, fl.1389, held some land in Stranton (Nhum.) of Roger Clifford, as did Ralph [100].
 CIPM 16:834 (Clifford); N:1005* (mulletts Sa);
- 443** monsr john / de lodlowe **Ludlow 1a1** salop
or a lion rampant sable
 John Ludlow, d.1398, Kt., of Hodnet, Stokesay & Westbury &c in Salop and hereditary steward of the lordship of Montgomery. He married Isabel and left an infant son, William (b.c.1396). His elder brother, Richard (1361-1390), was MP 1388 and 1390 supporting the Appellants.
 Roskell C 3:650; CIPM 17:1178; DBA 1:116+137; BER:1808; TJ:107+126; WJ:333;
- 444** monsr thomas / notebeme **Notbone 1a1** _EN
gule a fess nebuly ermine
 Thomas Notbone, Kt., fl.1389.
 CPR 1389:33; Burke GA 740 (fess wavy); Papworth 705; BER:1806*;
- 445** monsr andreu / caundyssh **Cavendish 1a1** suf
sable three cross crosslets or
 Andrew Cavendish, d.1394, Kt., of Cavendish-Overhall in Suffolk. He was MP Suffolk 1378, sheriff of Norfolk 1384, married Rose and left a son, William (b.c.1390), who conveyed the manor in 1412 to his cousin, William (d.1433), son of John the younger brother of Andrew. John Cavendish, an esquire of the Body to Richard II, suspected of killing Wat Tyler during the Peasant's Revolt of 1381. John became ancestor of the Dukes of Devonshire, who later bore {Sa 3 stag's faces Ar}.
 Burke PB 1:837-841; CPR 1391:421; CCR-MP; CIPM 17:456; Burke GA 178; XBM:8422*;
- 446** monsr rauff / poley **Poley 1a1** herts
r72n1 argent on a bend gules three crosses patonce or
 Ralph Poley, Kt., from Herts. With Robert Pasley [259], he was one of the mainpernors of Robert Howard in 1378. A relative, probably his son Thomas (fl.1397), married Anne Badwell, held Codreth (Herts.) & j.u. Boxted (Suf.).
 CCR 1377-81:228; Visit.Suf 1561:37-41+47+121-125; DBA 2:21; Burke GA 811+812+814; BER:1804 (Ralph); WJ:1453;

- 447** monsr henry / conway **Conway 1c1** wales
sable on a bend argent cotised argent a rose gules between two annulets or
 Henry Conway, from Wales, served with John Stanley in Ireland 1386, retained as king's knight 1397.
- 448** monsr stephen / valans **Valoynes 1c1** kent
paly wavy or and gules within a border ermine
 Stephen Valoynes, not identified, but from Kent. Actually painted as Or 3 pales wavy Gu & border Er;
 Brault RAE 2:432*; DBA 2:197; WJ:462 (Stephen); ARS:361; URF:350; PT:132; TJ:1343;
- 449** monsr richard / story **Story 1c1** salop
Argent a lion queue fourchy purple vulned by a cross formy or
 Richard Story or Stury, was retained a king's knight 1371 by Edward III, again in 1378 by the regents of Richard II and as chamber knight in 1381 for £ 100. Served on a board of appeals for the Court of Chivalry in 1389 and as justice for South Wales 1391.
 CPR 1389:45+354+400; Burke GA 977; DBA 1:180; XEL:2088*; TJ:1510; URF:245*; PO:653*; Wj:352*;
- 450** monsr nycoll / sarnesfeld **Sarnesfield 1a1** heref
azure an eagle or
 Nicholas Sarnesfield, d.1395, KG 1386, royal standardbearer, witness to the will of the Black Prince. Married Margaret (d.>1431). Retained for life 1378 as king's knight of the chamber. They held Helleston and Tintagel in Cornwall for life.
 Brault RAE 2:381; CPR 1389:121+178+210; DBA 2:133+136; WJ:414; E:274; TJ:228; URF:229*;
- 451** monsr warirer / de la lecy **Lee 2c1** herts
argent a fess sable between three crescents sable
 Walter atte Lee, c.1350-1395, lancastrian service in war, king's knight 1386, JP 1377-78 and 1381-89, sheriff of Herts. & Essex 1389-90, elected MP Herts eleven times 1377-1390 and for Essex three times 1391-1394. He held as constable of Colchester Castle and keeper of Tendring hundred (Essex), and held Albury &c (Herts.) & in Tolleshunt Knights (Essex). Identical arms are for Simon Pateshull in TJ:1032.
 Roskell C 3:577-579; CCR 1377-81:253; Papworth 743 (Essex); CY:545 'sr wat atte lee'; WJ:758;
- 452** monsr willm ffarendon **Faringdon 1a1** lancs
r73n1 gules three cinquefoils argent
 William Faringdon, from Lancs. Served in Normandy 1378 and at Court of the Constable & Marshall 1386. Retained for life as king's knight 1394, renewed 1400.
 CPR 1386:72+85; Burke GA 340+342; XBM:9623 (Wm, 1378); URF:351; CY:191; WJ:1186 (all Wm);
- 453** monsr nycoll / dagworth **Dagworth 1a1** norf
ermine on a fess gules three roundels or
 Nicholas Dagworth, o.s.p.1402, Kt., of Blickling, Norfolk. A nephew of the routier captain, Thomas Lord Dagworth, he served in France obtaining the captaincy of Flavigny in Burgundy in 1359, before taking up administrative posts in Northumberland 1370-73, and in East Anglia from 1376. Retained as a king's knight 1379 and chamber knight 1387, he was frequently used as an ambassador to Italy, France and Scotland. MP 1395 and summoned to Great Council 1401.
 Roskell C 2:733-736; GEC 4:30; POPC 1:163; DBA 2:444; N:521; CRK:1509*; PO:168*; PRT:1188*; TJ:718*; WJ:1345*; PT:475*; DV:2016*; URF:161*;

- 454** monsr john / cheynu **Cheyney 1a2** ches
checky or and azure surmounted by a fess gules fretty ermine
 John Cheyney, d.1413, Kt., of Wollaton in Cheshire and Beckford in Glos. Retained for life 1380 as king's knight when Speaker, renewed 1400 by Henry IV. He served as ambassador to Rome 1407 and deputy at the Court of Chivalry 1393-96. MP 1390, 1393, 1394 and 1399 as speaker-elect and JP in Glos 1389-90 and 1400-13. He married secondly Margaret Lovetot (b.1372) of Southoe in Hunts and had a son, John (d.1420; T:49), who quartered Cheyney and Lovetot.
 Roskell C 2:549-552; Saul KE 290; CCR 1390:179; Foster DH 46; Papworth 84; Burke GA 189+192; DBA 1:135+159; XBM:8551 (John, 1410); E:195*; ARS:316*; F:289*; TJ:456*; TJ:1168*; URF:273*; T:49*;
- 455** monsr willm / de clinam **Elmham 1a1** norf
argent a fess gules between three eagles sable
 William Elmham or Elingham, 1336-1403, Kt., of Westhorpe, Suffolk and Fring, Norfolk. Retained as king's knight 1386, renewed 1399 by Henry IV. He was MP 1393, 1394 and 1397 for Suffolk, and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Norfolk and Suffolk and a senior member of the commission of array 1399 in Suffolk. Served in Aquitaine with the Black Prince in 1364, he joined du Guesclin in Spain, rejoining the Prince in 1367 as one of the most famous captains: He was admiral of the North in 1380 and had war service as late as 1390 with Richard Craddock [357]. He and made bail in 1389 together with John Bussy [154], Edmund Thorpe [303] and Thomas Gerbridge [422].
 Roskell C 3:13-17; POPC 1:158+164; CPR 1399:210; CCR 1389:38 + 1390:210; Burke GA 320; Papworth 730; XEL:1334 (Wm, 1401); URF:254; MY:47; TJ:233; AK:15; TJ:241*;
- 456** monsr anthony / mallory **Mallory 1a2** leics
or a lion queue fourchy gules
 Anthony or Anketil Mallory, d.1393. Retained 1378 as king's knight, keeper for life of Somerton Castle in Lincs and served on commissions 1386 and as sheriff 1389 in Kesteven in Lincs. Married Alice Dryby and they held Corby in Lincs together. His eldest son, Thomas was born around 1380. CPR 1386:179 + 1389:136+141+191+503; CIPM 17:179; DBA 1:178; BG:406 (Anketin); CRK:428; PT:74; PO:415; PLN:1684;
- 457** monsr john / golaffre **Golafre 1a3** ox
barry undy argent and gules over all on a bend sable three roundels or
 John Golafre, d.1396, king's knight of the chamber 1385 and on commissions in 1389-1391. He got a life grant in 1390 of the constablership of Flint and several other royal castles and appointment as sheriff of Flint for life. This John was an illegitimate son of John (d.1376), the eldest son of John (d.1363) of Sarsden &c in Oxon, Wilts and Wilts. His nephew, John, d.1442, son of Thomas, (d.1378), the younger son of John of Sarsden. MP for Berks 1401, constable of the Castle at Wallingford, has his tomb in Fyfield Church in Berks.
 Roskell C 3:199; CPR 1391:297+439; DBA 2:54-55; XEL:1484; BG:196; MY:256; PLN:1510; BER:1746*; TJ:301*+620*+1400*; PO:565* (barry wavy &c);
- 458** monsr pirys / courteney **Courtenay 2b1** devon
r74n1 or three roundels gules and a label azure
 Peter Courtenay, o.s.p.1405, Kt. Manors in Somerset and Devon. The most flamboyant of the many sons of Hugh the 2nd Earl, Peter, a famous jousting champion, became chamber knight 1377, acting chamberlain, constable of Windsor and Captain of Calais. He was elected MP for Somerset 1382, and summoned to the Great Council in 1401. Brother of Philip of Powderham [107] and uncle of 3rd Earl of Devon [38].
 GEC 3:465 + 4:308-338; Burke PB 1:833-836; Given-Wilson RH; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:1142-1146;
- 459** monsr thomas / west **West 1a1** warws
azure three lion's faces inverted or jessant-de-lys or
 Thomas West, 1365-1405, created Lord West 1402. He had manors in Warws, Sussex, Devon and Dorset, partly from his wife the heiress Ida St.Amand, daughter of [58]. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer in 1397 in Sussex. Arms of his grandmother Eleanor Cantelupe.
 GEC 12:517; CIPM 17:689-693; URF:383; ETO:795; TJ:1357;

460 monsr henry grene **Green 1a1** leics

argent a cross engrailed gules

Henry Green, 1347-1399, Kt., of Drayton in Nhants, married the wealthy heiress Maud Maudit in 1364, when she was just 10 years old and left four sons and 2 daughters, incl. Ralph (1379-1417), the eldest and MP 1404. The second son of the Chief Judge of the King's Bench, Henry sr, he was well provided for and from 1375 took his seat on a few commissions, becoming JP in 1380 and MP Hunts 1390, for Nhants 1394 and 1397 and finally in the autumn of 1397 MP for Wilts. After serving in France with John of Gaunt, Henry was retained in 1379 and again in 1391 with 50 marks. Politically he had ties to more than one side, in the Affinity of the Appellants, he also stood surety for some of the defendants of the 1388 Appeal. He served on the Court of Chivalry 1389 and worked with William Bagot [267] in 1391. The last period of his life was formed by his attendance to the 1397 Parliament, where he became known to Richard II, was retained at 40 marks and made a councillor at £100 on becoming one of the infamous trio 'Bagot, Bussy and Green'. After his execution, his children abandoned their parental arms for the maternal {checky Or-Az & border Gu}.

Roskell C 3:225-228; CPR 1389:169+464 + 1391:514; CIPM 18:326-334; Papworth 604; Foster DH 98; ARS:246;

461 monsr willm / chaworth **Chaworth 2a1** notts

azure two chevrons or

William Chaworth, d.1398, Kt., of Wiverton in Notts and Alfreton in Derbs with landed income of about £135. He served as cmsnr of array in Notts 1386. His wife Alice Caltoft was related both to the Earls of Stafford and was a minor heiress to Basset of Drayton. Their son, Thomas (d.1459), served as MP for Notts and Derbs, was imprisoned for 'lollardy' and became the most influential of the Notts gentry.

Roskell C 2:533-536; CPR 1386:176; DBA 2:498+501; XBM:8513; PO:452; R:97; AS:332; A:227; WJ:1324; CG:153; BG:292; TJ:727; N:133; FW:632;

462 monsr gerrard / ufflet **Ufflet 1x1** yorks

quarterly 1 and 4 or a bend gules between six martlets gules, 2 and 3 argent on a fess azure three fleurs-de-lys or

Gerard Ufflet fl.1395-1417, Kt, manors in Hertfordshire. Qtg Furnival of Munden and Ufflet. Brault RAE 5:186 (Furnival); Burke PB 1057; DBA 1:375 + 377 + 2:70; ARS:117; PLN:168; ETO:814; APA:333;

463 monsr john / sutton **Sutton 5a1** suf

or three chevrons sable

John Sutton, o.s.p. 1393, Kt., of Wivenhoe in Essex and Melding in Suffolk. His brother, Richard, b.c.1333 (TJ:739), was his heir. John served as one of the captains for the defence of southern parts in 1385, on commissions of array 1386 and of peace 1389 in Essex. Elected MP for Essex 1377 and 1382.

CPR 1385:80 + 1386:176 + 1389:135; CCR-MP; CIPM 17:418-419; Burke GA 988; DBA 2:516+521; XBM:13785-13786 (John); WJ:1248; BG:247; R:71; WJ:1247; TJ:739; PO:401*;

464 monsr john / copildyk **Copildyke 1a1** lincs

r75m11 argent a chevron gules between three cross crosslets gules

John Copildyke, 1356-1408, Kt., of Harrington, Lincs. Before being retained as king's knight 1403, he served mainly in local affairs with lancastrian sympathies. John attended the great Councils of 1401 and 1403 and was JP from 1401 and MP Lincs in 1397 and 1401, 1404 and 1406. A seal matrix found at Tattersal Castle (Lincs.9 is probably his.

Roskell C 2:649; POPC 1:58 + 2:86; Burke GA 227; DBA 2:322; PRO sls; DV:440; CRK:1730; PT:679; BG:249; SHY:146;

465 mons emond / de la pole **Pole 1a1** suf

azure a fess or between three lion's faces or

Edmund de la Pole, c.1337-1419, Kt., of Boarstall Castle in Bucks, and Dernford-in-Sawston, Cambs. Served as captain of Calais, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer for Cambs in 1397, JP from 1390, MP for Bucks 1376 and 1383 and for Cambs 1395 and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cambs. Held Melreth in Cambs and Colthorp in Yorks 1391. Brother of Richard's chancellor and of Michael E. Suffolk (d.1389), and brother-in-law of Richard Scrope of Bolton [], Robert Neville of Hornby [] and Constantine Clifford of Bokenham [] - all barons.

Roskell C 4:96-98; Given-Wilson RH 171; POPC 1:164; CPR 1389:209+399:212; CCR 1390:483+501; see [130]

- 466** monsr thomas / oittred **Ughtred 1a2** yorks
gules on a cross patonce or five mullets gules
 Thomas Ughtred, d.1401, Kt., of Scagglethorpe & c in Yorks. Served as a commissioner of array in Yorks East Riding. He was succeeded by his grandson, Thomas, born c.1386.
 GEC 12.2:156; Brault RAE 2:428; CPR 1399:211; CIPM 18:622-624; XEL:2168; PO:228*; LM:578*; N:720*; TJ:914; URF:179; AS:151;
- 467** uoirnon **Vernon 1x1** ches
quarterly 1 and 4 or on a fess azure three garbs or, 2 and 3 argent fretty sable
 Richard Vernon, d.1377, husband of Juliana Penbrugge (b.c.1346), held Haddon (Derbs.) & Harlaston (Staffs.) & Pichecote (Bucks.). He was succeeded by his son and heir, Richard (1370-1401), and by his grandson, Richard (1390-1451), MP for Derbs. and Speaker in 1426. Vernon of Shipbrook qtg Vernon of Haddon. Both branches were descended from Richard Vernon, feudal baron of Shipbrook (Ches.).
 Roskell C 4:712-17; Burke PB 2:2884-2888; CPR 1396-99:524; CIPM 15:62-63; XEL:825+2189 (Q1 only, Ralph, 1383); ETO:848; AK:58; BER:1722; ARS:132;
- 468** monsr thomas / barr **Barry 4x2** heref
quarterly 1 and 4 gules three bars compony argent and sable, 2 and 3 barry or and azure surmounted by a bend gules
 Thomas Barre, 1349-1419, from Herefordshire. A member of the household of both Edward III and Richard II from about 1372, he was retained as king's knight 1377 and for life 1397. He was sheriff 1385, JP in Herefordshire 1398, MP for Hereford or Herts 6 times and served on commissions of inquest and of array. Barre qtg maternal Penbrugge.
 Roskell C 2:132-134; Foster DH 10; DBA 1:62+328; NLU:209*; APA:330*; CLE:240*; LYN:712*; PLN:238*; ARS:130*; ETO:826*; BHM:2038*;
- 469** .. **Hamelyn 1x1** dors
quarterly 1 and 4 checky argent and sable, 2 and 3 argent six annulets gules (3:3)
 John Hamelyn, 1324-1399, o.s.p.m., Kt., of Wimborne St.Giles, Dorset. He married firstly the heiress Joan Plescy (1324-1373), then Elisabeth Camois. His son with Joan died shortly after her, but he inherited his infant son and kept lands in Dorset, Surrey and Nhants to pass them on to Elisabeth and their daughter Gillian (1392-1476), who later married the Plescy heir. John was 6 times MP for Cornwall or from 1371 Dorset. Hamelin qtg Plescy.
 Roskell C 3:276-277; CIPM 17:1171-1173; DBA 1:7+160 + 2:256; APA:345; ARS:133; ETO:849; BER:1723*;
- 470** sr richard / redmane **Redman 1a1** cumb
r76n1 gules three cushions ermine tasseled or
 Richard Redman, d.1426, Kt., son of Matthew [112]. Retained for life with 40 marks as king's knight 1388 by Richard II and as king's knight 1401 by Henry IV. He was several times sheriff in Cumb., summoned to Council in 1401, 1403 and 1405, and was MP several times 1406-1421 for Cumberland and Yorks., being Speaker in 1415. He held held Levens (Westm.) & Harewood (Yorks.).
 Roskell C 4:183-187; POPC 1:161; CPR 1390:322; CCR 1390:212; XBM:12947 (Ric, 1417);
- 471** monsr willm /de hoo **Hoo 1a2** beds
quarterly sable and argent
 William Hoo, from Beds. He served with the Earl of Suffolk in 1387 and was retained as king's knight 1389. In 1407 he served at Calais. He married Alice St. Maur and their son, Thomas (o.s.p.m. 1454), was created KG in 1445 and a baron in 1447.
 GEC 6:561-567; XBM:10807-10810; T:78; F:105*; N:387*; ETO:843*; TJ:1577*; ARS:109*; APA:328*;
- 472** monsr thomas / maurwarde **Marward 1a1** leics
azure a fess argent between three cinquefoils or
 Thomas Marward, Mereward, Maureward or Musard, c.1358-1424, of Goadby Marward, Leics. He acquired a royal pardon for the killing of Lawrence Hauberk in 1381, and served on commission of inquiry 1385-92, but fell into displeasure, probably from aligning himself with Bolingbroke. Again on commissions 1399, MP 1399 and 1411, JP 1404-24 and was summoned to great Council 1403.
 Roskell C 3:705-706; POPC 2:88; CPR 1390:132 + 1399:212; Burke GA 665; Papworth 756;

- 473** monsr john / elysy **Ellis 1a1** yorks
or on a cross sable five crescents argent
 John Ellis, d.1391, Kt., dit of Everingham, MP Yorks. 1390, king's knight 1389, held Farbourne in Yorks. His widow, Joan Everingham of Laxton (b.c1366), married Robert Waterton, an influential lancastrian retainer, who got the wardship of her son, Robert (o.s.p.1464).
 Roskell C 3:20; Burke PB 1:1458-1460 (Scott-Ellis B.Howard de Walden); CCR 1390:305+497; Papworth 65; Burke GA; XEL:1333 (Wm, 1352); XBM:9446*; N:748;
- 474** monsr nicoll goushill **Goushill 1a1** notts
barry gules and or and a canton ermine
 Nicholas Goushill, 1316-1393, Kt, manors at Hoveringham, Notts, and Killamarsh & Barlborough in Derbys. Nicholas was a prominent soldier in the wars of Edward III and an unruly character, who supported the Appellants. His eldest son Robert Goushill of Hoveringham in Notts (o.s.p.m.1403) was sherif of Warws and Leics and king's esquire to Richard II. Robert married Elisabeth dowager duchess of Norfolk [33].
 Roskell C 3:217; Goodman LC; CIPM 18:1009; CPR 1399:213; DBA 1:66 + 2:227+231; MY:274+312; ETO:823; ARS:127;
- 475** monsr nicoll goushill son fitz **Goushill 1b1** notts
barry or and gules and a canton ermine over all a label azure
 Nicholas Goushill, d.1402, Kt. Younger son of Nicholas [474]. He held Barlborough in Derbs, was MP 1393, but served on few commissions. Like the rest of the family, he was probably in the affinity of Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norfolk [33]. He left a son, Nicholas, b.c.1394, MP 1421.
 Roskell C 3:216; CIPM 19:11; ETO:823*; ARS:127*; CRK:964*; APA:372*;
- 476** plainton **Plumpton 1a1** yorks
azure on each of five lozenges conjoined in fess or an escallop gules
 Robert Plumpton, d.1407, kt., of Plumpton & Steeton & Idle & Neston in Yorks. He was father of William [478].
 Brault RAE 2:347; CIPM 19:189; Burke GA 809, Papworth 971; AS:245*; GA:117*; TJ:655*; MY:222*; N:1075*; Q:193* (e1); PO:523;
- 477** monsr / hipden **Hebden 1a1** yorks
ermine five lozenges conjoined in fess gules
 Nicholas Hebden, Kt, of Hebden in Craven (Yorks.). We was on cmsn de walliis et fossatis in Kesteven (Lincs.) 1387 with John Beaumont and the earl of Northumberland.
 CPR 1387:385; CCR 1389:11; Burke GA 475; Foster DH 110; TJ:654; BER:1826; AS:263; TJ:1655; Qii:623;
- 478** .. **Plumpton 1d1** yorks
azure on each of five lozenges conjoined in fess or an escallop gules, in chief dexter a mullet argent for difference
 Probably William Plumpton, o.v.p.1405, son of [477]. He was retained 1398 for life as king's knight, later executed for treason in the Scrope rebellion. AS:245*; GA:117*; TJ:655*; MY:222*; N:1075*; Q:193* (e1); PO:523*;
- 479** monsr john / de dynghm **Dynham 1a2** devon
gules five lozenges conjoined in fess ermine
 John Dynham, 1358-1428, Kt., of Dunthorne in Devon. Retained as king's knight 1407. Son of John (d.1382). With his wife Maud Maltravers (d.1402) he had a son, John (1406-1457).
 GEC 4.369-382; CIPM 15:744 + 19:50; Burke GA 287+311; XBM:9402 (John, 1428); TJ:668;
- 480** monsr john / dauntr **Dawtry 1a3** yorks
sable five lozenges conjoined in fess argent
 John Dawtry or Autrive or de Alta Ripa, Kt., of Carleton in Craven, Yorks.
 CCR 1389:57+105; CKO:389; WJ:1093* (Az-Ar); F:407*; TJ:662*; A:108*; E:636*; FW:258*; Q:522* (Az-ar, label);

- 481** monsr john / bosuill **Bosville 1c1** yorks
argent five lozenges conjoined in fess gules and in chief three martlets sable
 John Bosville, fl.1380-1390, kt. With William Rilston [342] and Robert Urswick [275], he headed local commissions in Yorks.
 CPR 1388:471 + 1390:275; TJ:1529; WJ:1083 (Tho); WJ:1084 (Rob);
- 482** monsr willm chetwynde **Chetwynd 1a1** staff
azure a chevron or between three mullets or
 William Chetwynd, d.1396, Kt., of Ingestre in Staffs. He was married to Aline St.Paul and left three sons, Roger, Richard and John. Retained by John of Gaunt and MP 1377 for Salop. He or his cousin, William of Shenstone [484], served on commissions of inquiry 1391 in Yorks and Warws and of 'wallis et fossatis' 1399 in Warws.
 Burke BP 1:554-559; Roskell C 2:543; Armitage JG 443; CPR 1391:437+445 + 1399:209; DBA 2:391; Papworth 460; XPO:3079; XBM:8539; O:125; N:978; TJ:713; SK:357; CKO:165; CY:335;
- 483** monsr thomas / de preston **Preston 1a1** nhant
gules two bars of lozenges argent
 Thomas Preston, d.1399, Kt, at Gretton in Nhants, formerly at a fee farm rent of £25 to the crown, later granted away by a fine and regranted to a value of £12 to the crown. He was elected MP for Nhants. in 1377, 1379 and 1380, and served on commission of peace, oyer and terminer 1389. His son, Hugh, died during his lifetime, but his grandson, Winner (b.c.1383), married to Isabel, survived him. The Prestons of Preston had many manors in Nhants before 1300, and bore their arms without difference.
 Brault RAE 2:353; CPR 387:263; 1389;136; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:69; LM:563;
- 484** monsr willm / chetwynde **Chetwynd 1a1** staff
azure a chevron or between three mullets or
 William Chetwynd jr., with mullets pierced, probably of Shenstone in Staffs, a cousin of William of Ingestre [482], whose mullets are not pierced. JP Staffs in 1389.
 CPR 1389:135;
- 485** monsr robert / twyford **Twyford 1c1** derbs
argent two bars sable and on a canton sable a cinquefoil or
 Robert Twyford, Kt., on commissions and elected MP 1377 and 1382 in Derbs.
 CPR 1387:316; CCR-MP; DBA 1:27+31; XEL:810; ARS:169; N:833; CY72+:286; URF:306; PO:384; TJ:508+550+1346;
- 486** monsr gefferey / warbirton **Warburton 1c1** ches
argent two chevrons gules and on a canton gules a mullet or
 Geoffrey Warburton, d.<1383, ancestor to Egerton-Warburton of Grafton Hall. His grandson Peter (d.1421), who changed the arms, was pardoned for his participation in the Percy rebellion of 1403.
- 487** monsr john / tryuett **Trivet 1c1** som
argent a trivet sable within a border engrailed sable
 John Trivet, o.s.p.m.1394, from Somerset. Retained as king's knight 1378.
 CPR 1389:192; Burke GA 1029; XBM:13998* (less border); URF:259; URF:2658+2664; GEL:623; T:77; PO:313; BEL:120;
- 488** monsr thomas / seif cler **St.Clair 3c1** som
gules a fess argent between three wolf's heads or
 Thomas St. Clair, not identified, but from Somerset. A William (c. 1300) in FW:684 bore { fess betw 3 boar's heads}. The current item has no tusks, but is drawn with snout-like mouths as for Robert (c.1300) in LM:468; FW:684*; LM:468;
- 489** monsr john / de trauers **Travers 2a1** _EN
argent a saltire sable between four butterflies sable
 Robert Travers, not identified. Identical arms were borne by William Travers, a merchant tailor in London c. 1500.
 Burke GA 1025; Papworth 1077;

- 490** monsr gilbert / oulwenne **Curwen 1a1** cumb
argent fretty gules and a chief azure
 Gilbert Curwen, d.1402, Kt., of Workington in Cumberland. The family, extinct 1664, claimed descent from Gospatric, a saxon earl of Northumberland. Gilbert, as his son, William (d.1403), and grandson, Christopher (d.1450), served several times as sheriff and as MP for Cumberland. Roskell C 2:723-726; Burke GA 254; Foster DH; WJ:876 (Gilb); TJ:1480 (Chris); AK:82;
- 491** monsr bawdwy / pygot **Pigot 1a2** beds
gules three mallets argent
 Baldwin Pigott, b.1352, d.>1430, Kt., of Cardington in Beds. He served as MP 1390, 97 and 1401, sheriff 1408 and on commissions from 1380 in Beds. Roskell C 4:82-84; CPR 1399:212; CCR 1390:178; BER:1749; AS:356; ;
- 492** monsr robert symeon **Simon 3a1** ox
gules a fess or between three lions rampant argent
 Robert Simeon, d.<1387, Kt., MP for Oxon 1377-78, held in Lewknor (Oxon). His son and heir, Robert, granted his estates in 1397 with Richard Abberbury [369] and Thomas Blount [397] as witnesses. The arms can be found in the New College in Oxford. CCR 1377-81:106+221+253; 1385-89:443; CCR-MP; Burke GA 921; Papworth 725;
- 493** monsr randolff / pygot **Pigot 1a4** yorks
sable three mallets argent
 Randolph Pigott, d.1404, Kt., of Melmerby in Hang West wapentake, Yorks North Riding. He left a son and heir, Geoffrey, who married the heiress Emma de Leeds. VCH Yorks NR 1:222; CCR 1390:176; Burke GA 803; URF:2670*; BER:1749*; AS:356*; P:151; TJ:1287;
- 494** monsr ric / greneacr **Greenacre 1a1** beds
r80n1 sable three cups covered argent
 Richard Greenacre, b.c1358, d.<1414, Kt., of Greenacre in Clapham in Beds. Son of Richard (d.1380), he married Alice (d.1415), who later married John Dymoke [518]. Their son, Thomas (b.c.1387), was reportedly a clerk. CIPM 15:230 + 20:280; Burke GA 423; URF:321* (Ar-Sa); TJ:1186* (annulet);
- 495** monsr gerrard / braybrok **Braybrook 1b1** bucks
argent seven mascles gules and a label azure
 Gerald Braybrook jr., c.1354-1429, son of Gerard sr. [143]. Retained a king's knight 1390, renewed for life 1399 by Henry IV, MP Beds 1388, 1399, Essex 1402, 1417 and summoned to Great Council 1401 for Beds & Bucks. XBM:7759 (Gerald, 1392); PO:534*; N:368*; URF:310*; TJ:1553*;
- 496** monsr robt / greneacr **Greenacre 1c1** beds
sable three cups covered argent and in fess point an annulet argent
 Robert Greenacre, Kt., brother of Richard [494]. Retained 1388 as king's knight.
- 497** monsr john / beaumont **Beaumont 16c2** devon
barry vair and gules
 John Beaumont, fl.1381, Kt., of Parkham in Devon. He married Joan ?Corbet. Elected MP for Devon 1379 and 1380. CIPM 15:197; CCR-MP; DBA 1:91; XBM:7291Q1 (Joan, 1381); SIC:1773*; URF:275* (Gu-Vr); TJ:597*; AS:484*; CG:244*; TJ:562* (Gu-Er); CKO:329* (Er-Gu);

- 498** monsr richard / de houghton **Houghton 1b1** lancs
sable three bars argent and a label gules
 Richard Houghton, c.1342-1422, Kt., of Houghton in Lancs. One of the leading men from the border lands of between Cheshire and Lancashire, he was retained by John of Gaunt, serving as chief steward from 1399. His official service on commissions started 1368, rewarded with being retained for life as king's knight 1398. MP 1383 and 1402, he was present at Great Council 1401 for Lancs and king's knight in 1408 by Henry IV. Over the years he added to his patrimony and left lands worth £200 to his grandson, Richard. His younger brother, Adam (o.s.p.1424), married in 1403, started his public career by attending Parliament in 1399. His stepmother, Ellen (d.>1414), widowed 1386, later married Henry Conway [447].
 Burke PB 1:789-790; Roskell C 3:390-392; Armitage JG 441; POPC 1:159; DBA 1:61; see [140];
- 499** monsr philip / daveye **Denis 4c1** suf
argent on a chevron sable a crescent argent all between three mullets gules
 Philip Dennys / Deneys / Daneys, fl.1375-87, Kt., of Suffolk. He witnessed with George Felbridge [174], William Wingfield [368] and Robert Carbonnel [389].
 CCR 1385-89:157+308; DBA 2:391*+483; Burke GA 265-266*; XBM:9240 (Phil, 1375); XBM:9242* (less crescent, Tho, 1367);
- 500** monsr robt hotot **Hotot 5a2** beds
azure a cross patonce argent between four roses or
 Possibly Robert Hotot, Kt., JP and on commissions in Suffolk between 1386-1398. The same arms were borne by Robert Hotot (fl.1298-1326) of Turvey & Stagsden in Beds. The cross is formy in the older N:398 and J:117, and was probably blazoned eslargie, which may be translated as either patonce or formy (Brault EB 157).
 Brault RAE 2:231; CPR 1385-89:85+254+385+437; CCR 1385-89:157 a.o.; N:398*; J:117*;
- 501** monsr john / de la mare **Mare 3a1** wilts
gules two lions passant guardant argent
 John de la Mare, not identified. The family held in Wilts.
 Brault RAE 2:280; DBA 1:264; XEL:1284; XBM:11581; TJ:207; URF:307; F:264; R:52; PT:881; N:235; E:537;
- 502** monsr roger / de beckhm **Beckham 1a1** _EN
checky or and sable surmounted by a fess ermine
 Roger Beckham / Buckham, not identified.
 Burke GA 65+140 (horsehead crest); Papworth 703; TJ:1172 (Roger);
- 503** monsr john / giffard **Giffard 3a1** wilts
argent roundely or
 John Giffard, fl.1369-1381, held Weston-sub-Edge & Leckhampton (Glos.). Retained by John of Gaunt, elected MP for Glos. in 1379. The arms are Cormeilles, from the marriage of Hugh Giffard (d.1248) and Sibyl Cormeilles.
 Armitage JG 443; Saul KE 286; CCR-MP; WJ:777 (John); E:506; N:869; TJ:1199;
- 504** monsr roger / hillary **Hillory 1a1** staff
sable crusily argent three fleurs-de-lys argent
 Roger Hillory, o.s.p.1400, Kt., of Stretton-on-Fosse in Warws and of Bescot & Aldridge & Fisherwick in Staffs. He married Margaret (d.1411), one of the sisters and heirs of Nicholas Lord Audley.
- 505** monsr richard / la zouche **Zouche 1d1** norf
gules roundelly or and a chief ermine
 Richard la Zouche, o.s.p.1397, of Zouchemanor in Norfolk, which then reverted to the main line [85].

- 506** monsr william / boneuill **Bonneville 5a1** devon
r82n1 *sable six mullets argent*
 William Bonville, d.1408, Kt., of Shute &c in Devon and Limington &c in Somerset. Served on commission 1392 in Cornwall, MP 22 times for Devon or Somerset and was summoned to Great Council 1401 for Somerset. Besides various lands he held 11 manors in Devon, Somerset and Wilts. His second wife, Alice, held some stannary works and 9 manors in Cornwall, incl. Tintern & Treveniel, in addition to her dower third of 11 manors in Somerset. The dower was farmed out and the rent came to £ 33. His first wife, Margaret, mother of his son, John (o.v.p.), brought Lympstone & Woodbury & Churchstanton in Devon to the family. He was ancestor of the lords Bonville of the 1449 creation.
 Roskell C 2:282-288; POPC 1:161; CCR 1392:547; CIPM 19:447-451; Burke GA 99; URF:249; BER:1750*; AK:19*;
- 507** mons john / talbott **Talbot 6a1** leics
argent crusily gules three fleurs-de-lys gules
 John Talbot of Swannington in Leics., not identified.
 Burke GA 996; PO:441;
- 508** monsr john / de walcote **Walcot 1a1** salop
argent on a cross patonce azure five fleurs-de-lys or
 John Walcot, Kt. His manor of Walcot was near Lydbury in Salop. Received a pardon for assault in 1388 after being imprisoned in the Tower of London. A namesake, John Walcot (d.1407), who quartered with these arms, was a draper, mayor of London 1402 and MP for London 1388.
 CPR 1388:500; CCR 1385-89:571+678; Burke GA 1063;
- 509** monsr richard / acton **Acton 1a2** glos
quarterly oer fess dancetty argent and azure
 Richard Acton, fl.1363-1392, kt, active on local commissions and courts in Devon & Som. Founded a chantry 1389 in Slapton in Devon with Guy Brian [90]. Witnessed for Matthew Gourney in 1385.
 CPR 1386:88-108 + 389:17; CCR 1385-89:79; Burke GA 4; XBM:6765*; R:58; O:163*; F:557*
- 510** monsr thomas / salman **Salmon 1c1** sur
argent on a doublehead eagle sable a lion's face or
 Thomas Salmon/Salman, Kt., MP for Surrey 1382, 1383 and 1385, exempted from knightly duties 1386. There is an effigy of a Thomas (c.1430) in Horley Church in Surrey and a brass at Arundel (Sussex).
 CPR 1386:133; CCR 1385-89:119; CCR-MP; DBA 2:146; DV:798; PT:894;
- 511** monsr robert / ffouleshyrst **Fouleshurst 1c1** ches
gules fretty or and on a chief argent two mullets sable
 Robert Fouleshurst, d.<1391, Kt., son of Robert and Margaret Baskerville, held Barthomley (Ches.). His son, Thomas (d.1400), inherited the Baskerville estates.
 Hewitt C 159; CCR 1390:206; CIPM 18:351 + 20:712; VCH Salop 8:75; Papworth 582; CY:162; CY:48* (Rob, chief Er, less mullets);
- 512** monsr thomas green **Green 3a1** nhant
r83n1 *azure three stags or*
 Thomas Green, d.1393, eldest son of Chief Justice Henry Green (d.1370) and Kate Drayton and brother of Henry [460], one of the key confidants of Richard II. He was JP Nhants 1386. The family changed their arms after the accession of Henry IV.
 CPR 1386:261; Burke GA 423; DBA 1:291 + 2:195; BG:212 (Tho); DV:2357; PT:75;
- 513** monsr roger ledye **Leeds 1a1** berks
argent a fess gulesbetween three eagles sable
 Roger Leeds, not identified.
 Burke GA 597; Burke PB 2:1661* (Bt 1812);

- 514** monsr hugh / le hosy **Hussey 5a1** notts
or on a fess sable a lion passant argent
 Hugh Huse or Hussey, b.<1358, Kt., of Flintham in Notts. Retained by John of Gaunt 1395 with £20. Commisisoner of array 1392, MP 1407 and 1414 for Notts, and summoned to Great Council 1403 for Derbs & Notts. A bail of £100 was set for him in 1391 by Richard Byron [376], John Bosun [415] and others in one of his several long confrontations with neighbours.
 Roskell C 3:464-465; POPC 2:88; CPR 1391:519; CCR 1391:508; Q:591(late item);
- 515** monsr john / basynges **Basinges 2a1** _EN
gules a fess argent between two bars gemel argent
 John Basinges, not identified. The item is emended from {fess acc. 3 bars gemel, 1 in chf + 2 in base}.
- 516** monsr willm / moton **Moton 1a2** leics
argent a cinquefoil sable
 William Moton, d.12.10.1392, Kt. He served on commission of inquiry 1390 in Leics. His son, Robert, was born c.1375. Among his manors, Stapleton in Leics had been in the family since before 1265.
 Brault RAE 2:309; CPR 1390:132; CIPM 17:182-187; Papworth 868; Burke GA 711; Q:508*; PO:449*;
- 517** monsr john / boyuill **Boyville 1c1** notts
gules a fess or betwen three flanchis argent
 John Boyville, d.1383, Kt., held Lobbenham (Leics.), left a son and heir, Thomas (b.<1361). The family is known in Leics., Notts. a.o. counties. he was elected MP for Cornwall 1378.
 Brault RAE 2:69; CCR-MP; Papworth 778; Burke GA 111; Q:362*; N:796*; A:286*; FW:353* (Gu 3 crescents Ar);
- 518** monsr john / dymoke **Dymoke 1a2** lincs
r84n1 sable two lions passant argent crowned or
 John Dymoke, d.<1414, Kt., of Scrivelsby & Grebby Hall, in Lincs. Retained by John of Gaunt. Married to Margbaret (d.1414), they left a son, Thomas (b.1354). The Dymokes or Dymmocks were the hereditary King's Champion. Scrivelsby was a very large manor, worth £ 60. The lions are passt guard in TJ and WJ.
 Armitage JG 441; CIPM 20:189+280+515; DBA 1:262; Burke GA 310; XBM:751; WJ:336*; TJ:165*;
- 519** mons john / de berkele **Berkeley 1c1** glos
gules semy of cinquefoils argent a chevron argent
 John Berkeley, 1352-1428, Kt, elected MP seven times 1388-1409 for Glos., Hants., Wilts. or Somerset, served as sheriff, JP and on commissions of array. He was the 4th son of Thomas baron Berkeley (d.1361) and Katherine Betteshorn (d.1385), uncle of Thomas [57], and held Beverstone (Glos.) and j.u. Betteshorn (Hants.) &c.
 Roskell C 2:197-199; Saul KE 289; CPR 1399:211; CIPM 16:213-217(Kath); DBA 2:350; WJ:1366* 'j berkeley' (ch. crescent Sa); L:178; N:902;
- 520** monsr xpofer / de morsby **Moresby 1a1** cumb
sable a cross argent and in chief dexter a cinquefoil argent
 Christopher Moresby, 1357-1391, Kt., of Distington in Cumberland and Asby Winderwath in Westmoreland. Though of an old family with a tradition of public office and serving as MP's, he only served once on commission of peace, oyer and termine, was elected sheriff of Cumberland and MP for Westmoreland, all in 1390. He sued his mother, Isabel's (d.1382), second husband, Gilbert Curwen [490], for her dower.
 Roskell C; CPR 1390:346; CCR 1390:305; Burke GA 704; XEL:1782 (Chris, 1388); ARS:238; PO:571; TJ:880;
- 521** monsr thomas / de elande **Eland 1a1** lincs
gules two bars argent within an orle of martlets argent
 Thomas Eland, on commission in Lindsey (Lincs.) 1386.
 CPR 1386:261; DBA 1:50; XBM:9439; BER:1775 (Tho);

- 522** monsr geffrer / brokeholes **Brokhill 2a1** lancs
argent a chevron sable between three badger's heads sable
 Geoffrey Brokhill or Brokeholes, d.15.08.1385, killed at Preston in Amunderness (Lancs.) by Thomas de Bredekyrke, who was pardoned in 1387.
 CPR 1387:284; DBA 2:362; Burke GA 127; CY:197 (Geof);
- 523** monsr hugh de / norhburgh **Northborough 1a1** nhant
gules crusily argent three roses argent
 Hugh Northborough, d.<1390, JP Hants, reported as feeble in 1373, held Northborough and Etton in Nhants. Or hisson, Hugh, d.c1404. His life before 1397 when elected MP is not known, though he might have been in the service of Edward Earl of Rutland [30] . After 1399 he was high in the service of Henry IV with an annuity of £40 as esquire of the royal body besides other remuneration. His late relatives included Roger Bishop of Coventry (d.1358) and Michael Bishop of Londn (d.1361), both high royal officials in their time.
 Roskell C 3:849-850; Burke GA 737+739;
- 524** monsr thomas / de burton **Burton 1a1** rutl
r85n1 sable a chevron argent between three owls argent
 Thomas Burton sr., Kt. or his son, Thomas jr. (c.1369-1438), Kt. of Tolthorpe in Rutland, probably with a landed income of £100 p.a. Thomas sr. was retained by John of Gaunt and MP for Rutland 1377, 1380 and 1382. Either might be the one active in the service of Henry IV as keeper of castles in Wales. Thomas jr. was JP and MP for Rutland 1420.
 Roskell C 2:441; Armitage JG 443; CCR 1371-81:106; CCR-MP; DBA 2:311-312;
 XBM:7968+7970; BER:1767; DV:2029+2458; PT:409+616; ARS:328; TJ:1647; PO:494; BG:363;
- 525** monsr gillis / dargetine **Argentine 1a1** cambs
gules three cups covered argent
 Giles Argentine, d.<1382, Kt., married Maud (d.<1382), leaving and son and heir, John (o.s.p.m.l.1382). He held near Horseheath (Cambs.), where there is a brass to John, and Newmarket in Suffolk.
 Brault RAE 2:15-16; GEC 1:196-197; CIPM 15:672+896-903; XEL:946; XBM:6904; E:659;
 BER:1737; MY:50; AS:145; TJ:1179; PO:112; URF:218; Q:173; T:112; N:93;
- 526** monsr thomas / gryffyn **Griffin 1a1** ches
sable a griffin segreant argent
 Thomas Griffin, Kt., witnessed in 1379 for Geoffrey de Lucy [232].
 CCR 1377-81:321; Burke GA 429 (Lord Braybrooke 1688); CY:104 (Ar-Sa);
- 527** monsr john de / de lancastr **Lancaster 3c1** norf
argent a chevron gules between three talons gules all with a border engrailed sable
 John Lancaster, d.1424, Kt., of Bressingham, Norfolk. MP for Suffolk or Norfolk 7 times 1407-1422, in close service of Thomas Mowbray E.Nottingham [33] and one of his trustees during his exile from 1398, chamberlain and later chancellor of Berwick 1389-91, captain of Marck 1391-99 (when Mowbray was captain of Calais), constable of Framlingham 1404.
 Roskell C 3:548-551; DBA 2:383*+421;
- 528** monsr john / de coupelande **Copeland 2c1** _EN
argent on a cross sable a mullet argent
 John Copeland or Copley, d.<1388, married to Joan, forrester of Inglewood 1386.
 CPR 1386:71 + 1388:423; Burke GA 227-228+234; Papworth 658; XEL:1241*; ARS:240;
 TJ:1612; NAV:1509* (less mullet);
- 529** monsr robert / moncastre **Mulcester 1a1** leics
barry argent and gules a bend azure
 Robert Manchester or Malcaster, not identified, but with a manor near Billesdon in Leics.
 DBA 1:328; PT:1257; WJ:1162; PO:491;

- 530** monsr willm seīt / quyntoyne **St.Quentin 1a1** yorks
r86m12 or a chevron gules and chief vair
 William St.Quentin, probably an elder brother of John [532], son of William of Harpham (d.1349) and Joan/Elizabeth Tweng (fl.1374). Their tomb is in Harpham Church (Yorks.).
 DBA 2:262 + 281+447; ARS:160 (Wm); ETO:860; MY:224; TJ:764; FW:270;
- 531** monsr john / de peyton **Peyton 1c1** suf
sable a cross engrailed or in the first quarter a mullet ar/or
 John Peyton, d.<1410, of Peyton Hall in Suffolk. Married to Margaret (d.1414), he had 3 sons, John (1393-1416), Thomas and Robert, a commissioner of array 1406. John sr. had lands in Essex and Cambs as well.
 CPR 1405:344; CIPM 20:208; Papworth 628; Foster DH 161; Burke GA 797-798; Corder SA; MY:27; N:475; ARS:269; T:131; TJ:889*;
- 532** monsr john seīt / quyntoyne **St.Quentin 1d1** yorks
or on a chevron gules a martlet or and over all a chief vair
 John St. Quentin, c.1347-1398, Kt.. Keeper of Scarborough Castle 1382-92, MP Yorks. 1382, 1386 and 1397, and JP in Yorkshire East Riding. he was a neighbour of John Routh, MP [394].
 Roskell C 4:284; CPR 1385:81; DBA 2:447; ARS:161 (John); TJ:765; DV:854;
- 533** .. **Trehampton 1a1** lincs
argent a bend gules
 Unidentified Trehampton from Lincs. This item is drawn in a lighter ink than the black uplining of fully painted shields. An earlier John has the bend charged with 3 cinquefoils gules (AS:172).
 Brault RAE 2:421; DBA 1:322; WJ:1445; LM:178; N:679; F:110;
- 534** monsr john de / byrmyghâ **Birmingham 2a1** warws
pily-barry argent and sable
 John Birmingham, o.s.p.1380, Kt., son of Fulk (d.c1375) and husband of Elizabeth Plaunche (d.1423), held Birmingham (Warws.). He was elected MP for Notts. 1379, for Bucks. 1380, and for Warws. in 1380 and 1382. His uncle, William (VII), was also his brother-in-law, being married to Katherine Plaunche. His grandfather, William (V, d.c.1345), bore {Az bend of lozenges Or} at Boroughbridge (O:15). It appears that Fulk and Henry, a younger brother of William (V) changed their arms. Birmingham was inherited by his nephew, William (IX, d.1425) who might well be the one to quarter the two coats of arms.
 Brault RAE 2:54; CCR-MP; VCH Warws 7:58; XBM:7413Q1+4 (Wm, c1400), Q2+3 = bend lozengy; PO:466 (Fulk); CKO:606 (Henry); BER:1778; TJ:1397* (Or-Gu);
- 535** monsr nicol / kyryelt **Kyriel 1a1** kent
or two chevrons gules and a canton gules
 Nicholas Kyriel or Criol, d.1380, held Eynsford & Stockburn in Kent. An associate of Cobham of Sternborough [93] and Thomas Fogge [179], he was married to Elisabeth (d.>1413), Their grandson, Thomas (1395-1461), was created KG in 1460.
 CIPM 15:245 + 20:28; DBA 2:506-508; Brault RAE 2:1218; XBM:9069 + 11064, XRO:6124; URF:216; MY:162; TJ:1373; PO:373; FW:181; N:296; ETO:825*;
- 536** monsr thomas / de broughton **Broughton 3a1** ox
r87n1 azure a cross engrailed argent
 Thomas Broughton, d.c.1377, Kt., held Broughton & North Newington, Oxon. Probably the Thomas, who granted tenements in London to John Ravenser a.o. as witnessed by John Blount [396] and confirmed by him in 1378.
 CCR 1377-81:101 + 1385-89:78; Burke GA 131; Papworth 608; XBM:7849 (Tho, 1361); ARS:252; MY:296;
- 537** monsr john / plays **Plays 1a1** norf
per pale or and gules over all a lion passant argent
 John Plays, Kt., from Norfolk. Cmsnr of array in Essex 1386, retained by John of Gaunt. The yellow paint has burned through the white of the lion.
 Armitage JG 442; CCR 1385-89:282; CPR 1386:176; CCR 1390:274; DBA 1:145+186+188+221; WJ:175; BG:313; PO:61; URF:230 (John); TJ:101; AS:366; BEL:1326; N:571;

- 538** monsr sampson / de stranley **Strelley 1a1** notts
paly argent and azure
 Sampson Strelley, d.1390, Kt., husband of Anne/Elizabeth Hercy, held Strelley & Bilburgh (Notts.) & Shipley (Derbs.). As his son Nicholas (c.1353-1430) and grandson Robert (d.1438) he was MP for Notts.
 Roskell C 4:506-507; CPR 1389:57; CIPM 16:940; Visit.Notts 1662:73-76; Burke GA 980; XEL:761 (Nic, 1424); AS:423 (Sampson);
- 539** monsr richard / vernon **Vernon 1c1** derbs
argent fretty sable and a canton gules
 Richard Vernon, not identified. Possibly, Richard sr of Shipbrook (d.<1390) or his son, Richard jr, attainted and executed 1403 for his part in the Percy rebellion. The available sources does not allow distinguishing between the various Richards.
 Driver C 9; CCR 1390:155; DBA 2:225; AS:277; ARS:147; TJ:790; URF:220; ETO:851; BG:48; LM:254;
- 540** monsr edmond / de beynha **Reynham 1a1** norf
sable three mallets argent
 Edmund Reynham, fl.1399, Kt., held one knight's fee in Wiggenhall & Ilsington (Norfolk) of Bardolph.
- 541** monsr john / brwes **Brewes 1e1** suf
argent crusily gules a lion queue fourchy gules
 John Brewes or Brewose, kt., cmsnr of array in Suf. 1388. He held Stinton (Norf.) & Wetingham & Hasketon &c (Suf.) and witnessed with John Copildyke [464].
 CPR 1388:547 + 1389:64; CCR 1390:181; DBA 1:180; XBM:7792 (John, 1334, trefly); WJ:233 (John); N:160; ARS:302; SD:118;
- 542** monsr roger / tronyn **Tromwin 1a1** staff
r88n1 sable a saltire engrailed or
 Roger Tromwin or Termoine, not identified, but from Staffs. A John [242] bore the arms Az-Ar. Brault RAE 2:422; XBM:13990 (Wm, 1343); LM:358; Q:444; TJ:372; AS:466;
- 543** mons john / le roos **Ros 1a5** nhum
ermine three water-bourgets gules
 John Roos, not identified. A John Rous was MP for Warws. 1380 (CCR 1377-81:356). see [127];
- 544** mons thomas / de stawton **Stanton 2c1** notts
argent two chevrons sable within a border engrailed sable
 Thomas Staunton, Kt., son of Geoffrey (d.1369), on commission of array 1386 in Notts. with Reginald Everingham of Laxton [87], William Chaworth [461], John de Leek [239], Thomas Hercy [603] and William Neville of Rolleston [108]. He held Staunton & Eyleston (Notts.). There is an effigy of William Staunton (d.1326) with two chevrons & border in Staunton (Notts.).
 CCR 1385-89:171; CIPM 13:49 (Geof); DBA 2:511-512; Burke GA 966; SES:18; PO:281;
- 545** monsr yse / apgriffith **ap-Griffid 2c1** wales
gules on a fess dancetty argent three martlets sable all between six lions or
 Rees or Rhys ap Griffith, c1337-1380, Kt., of Wicknor in Staffs with lands in Warws, Yorks and Northumberland. His heir, Thomas, was born 1377, and a ward of Ralph Neville of Raby [47].
 CIPM 15:2-5+232-237 + 16:453 + 17:1319; Burke GA 429; XEL:1478* = fess dancetty betw 6 lions; SD:126*;
- 546** monsr john / massy **Mascy 4a1** ches
sable a cross patonce or
 John Massey/Mascy, Kt., held Tatton (Ches.), summoned to Great Council 1401 for Cheshire. His arms in CY:36 is {qtly Gu-Ar & label Az}.
 POPC 1:164; CCR 1390:287+308;

- 547** monsr richard / chamberleyn **Chamberlain 2e1** nhant
gules a chevron or between three escallops or
 Richard Chamberlain, fl.1371, Kt., held Mill Cotes & Denford (Nhants.) & Tilsworth (Beds.) & Ekenry & Petsoe (Bucks.) & Northriston (Lincs.). Married to Joan Ekeney (d.1409), they left a son and heir, Richard (d.1396) and a grandson, Richard (b.c1391, fl.1428).
 Brault RAE 2:96; CIPM 17:76-779 + 19:382-384 + 20:56-58; DBA; XBM:8459 (Ric, 1371); Q:165*; LM:241* (bend acc. 3 escallops); B:26*+39* (3 escallops); TJ:453*+1370* +1554*(d1); AS:167* (fess betw 3 escallops); N:671* (fess/chevron betw 3 escallops);
- 548** monsr john / de cornewaile **Cornwall 3c1** _EN
r89n1 argent crusily sable a bend of lozenges sable
 John Cornwall, not identified. The arms were granted to Cornwall of Crockham (Berks.) in 1771.
 DBA 1:383; Burke GA 230; XBM:8969 (used by John Sancto Manefeo 1325); BA:1271;
- 549** monsr robert / bowne **Bohun 2a1** ssx
or a cross azure
 Robert Bohun, possibly a brother of John Bohun (d.1367), created baron 1363 and uncle of John (1362-1432), son of John and 2nd baron Bohun of Midhurst (Sussex).
 GEC 2:199-202; XBM:7551; ETO:792; LM:141; BER:1716; PO:406; ARS:89; LYN:651; FW:158;
- 550** monsr roger / beauchamp **Beauchamp 1c8** beds
gules on a fess or a mullet sable all between six martlets or
 Roger Beauchamp, d.1380, of Bletsoe, baron 1363, his wife was the coheirress Sibyl Patishull of Bletsoe and of Grandson. He held Bletso & Cayho (Beds.) & South Lydiard (Wilts.) & Bloxham (Oxon) & Ashmere (Dorset) & Whatfield (Suffolk) & rent from Dymmok (Glos.) & from Kent & Worcs. Roger held the offices of chamberlain of the royal household and of governor of Calais. His son Roger (o.v.p.1374) left a son and heir, Roger (1362-1406), who attached himself to the Apellants of 1388, served as MP for Beds. in 1399, besides serving as sheriff and on commissions in various counties. This branch, as did the branches of Elmeley and of Powick, descended from Walter, a brother of the first E. Warwick (William, d.1298).
 GEC 2:44-45; CIPM 15:191-193+952-957 (Roger sr.) +19:74-81; Roskell C 2:154-156 (Roger jr.); XBM:7286sn (Margaret, 1447, wife of John Beaufort, 2E.Somerset); see [35];
- 551** monsr robert / de morlee **Morley 1b1** norf
argent a lion rampant sable and a label gules
 Robert Morley, d.1390, Kt., son of Robert (d.1360) and his second wife Joan Teyes, younger brother of William [60].
 CIPM 16:1019-1020; WJ:318 (Rob);
- 552** monsr willm / baude **Bawde 1a1** esx
gules three chevrons argent
 William Bawde, Kt., from Essex. He held half of a knight's fee in Kent.
 CIPM 17:1227; DBA 2:519+530; XBM:7219; CKO:181; CG:157; BER:1756; PLN:532;
- 553** monsr bernard / brocas **Brocas 1b1** nhant
sable a lion guardant and a label gules
 Bernard Brocas jr., c.1354-1400, Kt., the son of Bernard sr. [162], he was retained for life 1389. He forfeited and was executed 1400. By his marriage to Joan, he had a son, William (c.1380-1456). Most of his forfeited goods and lands were returned to his wife.
 CIPM 18:42-48; see [162];
- 554** monsr rauff / basset de weldon **Basset 2c1** nhant
r90n1 palley or and gules within a border azure roundely or
 Ralph Basset, d.1386, husband of Eleanor, they left a son and heir, Richard (1377-1400, o.s.p.). He held Weldon (Nhants.) & Drayton Beauchamp (Bucks.) & Madely Afogh (Staffs.) a.o. The heirs to Weldon &c was John Ailesbury [254] and John Knyvet, both sons of aunts of Ralph. Painted as 3 pales and border roundely.
 GEC 2:9-13; CIPM 16:99-105+953 + 17:1114; DBA 2:229; Papworth 1016; Foster DH 11; XBM:7198 (Ralph); N:768; L:148*; GA:136* (border Sa roundely);

- 555** monsr emond / noon **Noon 1a1** norf
or a cross engrailed vert
 Edmund Noon, fl.1371, d.1413, of Tilney in Norfolk. Retained as esquire of the Black Prince 1374, he became a king's knight 1386, renewed 1412. Commissioner of 'wallis et fossatis' 1391 and MP for Norfolk 1405.
 Roskell C 3:841-843; CPR 1391:516; CCR 1406:282; Foster DH 149; Papworth 615; Burke GA 736; T:163; BER:1764*; ARS:273*;
- 556** monsr john / molyns **Moleyns 1a1** bucks
gules three pales undy or
 William, not John, Moleyns, d.1380, married secondly Margaret Poynings (d.1398). His elder brother, John, o.sp.1342. His father, John (d.1361), who was summoned to Parliament 1348 as Lord Moleyns, married Gill Mauduit (d.1367). The ancient arms of Moleyns {Az chief ch. 3 lozenges join Gu} used by John in 1338 (XEL:1752) was replaced with the present arms for Mauduit. Both his son, William (1378-1425), and grandson, William (d.1429), married into Whalesborough and bore Mauduit qtg Whalesborough.
 GEC 9:36-43; Roskell C 3:753; CIPM 17:1179-1180; XEL:1753 (Wm); BER:1757; ETO:799* (qtg Whalesborough); NAV:1505*;
- 557** <monsr jhon ackland> **Acland 1a1** devon
checky argent and sable an a fess gules
 John Acland (!). The legend is in modern italic script and probably refers to Acland of Columb St.John in Devon, baronet 1644. The family reportedly descended from Baldwin Acalen, temp. Henry III (Burke PB 1:22-28; Papworth 703).
- 558** monsr john / de foylee **Foxley 1a1** berks
gules two bars argents
 John Foxley, retained as a king's knight for life with an allowance of £ 60, constable of Queensborough Castle in Kent 1371, MP for Berks. 1377. He was probably a descendant of John (d.1324) of Foxley &c (Berks.) Witnessed for Bernard Brocas [162].
 Brault RAE 2:181; CCR 1377-81:106+158, a.o.; DBA 1:18; XEL:1421 (John, 1313) + 1422 (John, 1371); N:323; LM:428; CY:671* (Gu-Or);
- 559** monsr waut / urselvyke **Urswick 1c2** lincs
argent on a bend sable on each of three lozenges argent a saltire gules and in chief dexter a crescent sable for difference
 Walther Urswick, Kt., from Lincs. Master of Hunting to John of Gaunt, on commission in Notts 1388, and kinsman, possibly brother, of Robert [275].
 Armitage JG 443; CPR 1388:553 + 1390:199;
- 560** monsr piers / de la mare **Mare 7a1** heref
r9In1 barry dancetty or and gules
 Peter de la Mare, kt, from Herefordshire, son of Reginald. MP several times for Heref., elected the first Speaker of Parliament 1376 and retained by John of Gaunt. Joint executor of the will of Edmund Mortimer E.March & Ulster.
 Saul KE 287; CPR 1373:353 + 1385:29; CCR-MP; DBA 1:92; PO:310 (Reg);
- 561** monsr thom / wawton **Walton 1d2** lincs
argent a chevron sable and in chief dexter an annulet sable
 Thomas Walton, fl.1401, of Basseneys in Lincs. His tomb is in Stoughton Church.
 CCR 1390:297; DBA 2:285; XBM:14319 (Tho, 1401); PLN:1495;
- 562** monsr warren / de bassyngburn **Bassingbourne 1a1** lincs
gironny or and azure
 Warin Bassingbourne, Kt., dead before 1388, when his son, John, quitclaimed Lt.Chishull & Shepney (Cambs.).
 CCR 1385-89:467; Brault RAE 2:35-36; XBM:7200; N:670; F:62; ARS:373; FW:103; C:136; A:80; B:35; P:135; D:136; TJ:1113; MY:114; SP:166;

- 563** .. **Chetelton 1c1** staff
argent on a chevron gules three roundels or all within a border engrailed gules
 William Chetelton, fl.c.1370, in Staffs as in County Roll and Glover's Ordinary. His sister and heir, Annabella, married the father of Richard Bromley of Bedynton (fl.1414), who quartered with Chetelton.
 DBA 2:494; Papworth 506; Burke GA 190; CY:425;
- 564** monsr bartram / monbocher **Montboucher 1c1** bre
or three pitchers gules within a border sable roundelly argent
 Bertram (II) Montboucher, d.1388, Kt., MP Nhum. in 1373, 1377 and 1386, sheriff 1374-88, held Hammarden & Felsham & Cotesley in Sussex and Horton in Northumberland. The family originated in Bretagne, dep Ille-et-Vilaine, from where his grandfather Bertrand (I) (d.1312) acquired Hammarden and Felsham, while in the service of Jean de Bretagne E.Richmond.
 Roskell C 3:755-756; Chesnaye 10:285-286; Brault RAE 2:298; Potier NB 1:290; CIPM 18:72-74; Foster DH 90; XBM:11989 (Bertram, 1389); NAV:838; WIN:949; BER:1765*; WIN:950*; VER:592*; GA:32*; K:90*; N:1060* (field Ar);
- 565** monsr john paynell / de knapkost **Paynel 5a1** _EN
gules a cross patonce argent
 John Paynel of Knapcost, not identified.
 Foster DH 154; Papworth 609+611-612; Burke GA 773; PO:445; ARS:368; URF:289*; TJ:899*;
- 566** monsr john / de ypre **Ypres 2a1** lances
r92n1 argent a chevron gules between three bull's faces gules
 John de Ypres or d'Ipre, from Lancs. Probably the elder brother of Ralph [315]. Retained by first Henry of Grosmont and then John of Gaunt and very influential in Lancs as sheriff, escheator, crown commissioner and shire knight. Controller of the wardrobe and briefly steward of the household of Edward III.
 Roskell C 3:477 (Ralph); Armitage JG 441; DBA 2:369; XEL:247 = chevron betw stag's face (John, 1382); CY:218; WJ:1376 (Ralph); BG:195; URF:370* (label, John); BER:1747;
- 567** monsr geffrey / witge **With 1a1** norf
azure three griffins passant or in pale
 Geoffrey With, of Norfolk.
 Burke GA 1125; XEL:896;
- 568** monsr robert / russell **Russell 7c1** worcs
gules on a bend sable fimbriated or two mullets and two swans alternating
 Robert Russell, d.1404, of Dudley, Worcs. A lawyer, he served on commissions of peace a.o. from 1387 in Worcs. A Robert sealed in 1378 with {bend ch. 3 mullets}, probably his kinsman of the senior line, Robet Russel of Strensham, father of the more influential John (d.1405), who was king's knight 1387, MP 1378 and 1397, Master of the King's Horse and one of the jousters at Calais 1390.
- 569** monsr thomas / morrewes **Morieux 1a1** suf
gules a bend argent billey sable
 Thomas Morieux or Murrieux, Kt., held Fakenham (Suffolk). He was retained by John of Gaunt and a king's knight 1378 and chamber knight 1381. In 1384 and 1391 he served as constable of the Tower and steward of Bury St.Edmunds. He was married to Blanche and son-in-law to John of Gaunt and Master of the king's horse 1381-86.
 Given-Wilson RH 171; Armitage JG 442; CPR 1386-87:166+167 + 1391:457; CCR 1391:360; DBA 1:347; XBM:11925 (Tho, 1364); SK:226; PO:76; Sk:236; AN:157; PLN:1214; WJ:1428; BER:1821; NS:48;
- 570** monsr roger de / walsham **Walsingham 2a1** norf
sable a chevron argent between three cinquefoils or
 Roger Walsingham / Welsham, Kt., MP for Norfolk 1380, 1382 and 1383.
 CCR 1377-81:356; CCR-MP; Burke GA 1070; DBA 2:348-349; NS:97; TJ:1450 (Roger); TJ:742; CRK:2053;

- 571** monsr nicol / stukele **Stukeley 1c1** hunts
argent on a fess sable three mullets argent
 Nicholas Stukeley or Styuecle, o.s.p.1395, Kt., of Gt.Stukeley, Hunts and Madingley, Cambs. Served as sheriff and on commission of peace in Cambs. and Hunts. and MP 1385 for Hunts. His younger brother, John, of Wooley, was MP for Hunts. in 1395 as were his father Nicholas (d.c1377) and nephew Nicholas from 1411.
 Roskell C 4:524-531; CPR 1370-74:99 a.o. + 1389:139; CCR 1385-89:119; Papworth 794; Burke GA 983;
- 572** monsr willm / bycovyleyn **Boutevilain 1a1** nhant
r93n1 argent three crescents gules
 William Boutevilain, married Juliana (d.1380), leaving a son, Robert (b.c.1350), held Henwick-Boutevilain (Beds.).
 Brault RAE 65; CIPM 15:196; F:239; PO:113; Q:192; BER:1822; N:766; TJ:1035; E:397/399 (botevilain/wyther/ryther transposed);
- 573** monsr willm / smalberough **Smallborough 1a1** _EN
sable a chevron or between three bear's heads or
 William Smallborough, not identified.
 DBA 2:362;
- 574** monsr gerrard / de wythryngtō **Widrington 1a1** nhum
quarterly argent and gules surmounted by a bend sable
 Gerard Widrington of Widrington in Northumberland with more manors in Salop, Warwicks and Wilts. Effigies in Bothel Church (Nhum) and Ravenston Church (Leics). Probably cousin of John (1371-1444), MP 1404 (Roskell C 4:853-856).
 DBA 1:336; XBM:14465; ARS:118; AS:226; TJ:981; ETO:838; PO:264;
- 575** monsr roger de / trumpington **Trumpington 1a1** cambs
azure crusily or two trumpets addorsed or
 Roger Trumpington, 1376-1415, Kt., of Trumpington in Cambridgeshire. Retained by John of Gaunt and for life as a king's knight 1401, he married Margaret Ludwyk and had Walter (b.1410). His estates was worth £ 45.
 Armitage JG 443; CIPM 20:302-305; T:81; E:241; F:192; PO:601; BER:1815; N:597; FW:248; URF:233; TJ:1188;
- 576** monsr thomas / dale **Dale 1a1** cambs
gules a swan argent
 Thomas Dale, fl.1368, Kt., held Dale-in-Lawford (Essex). Retained by John of Gaunt.
 CIPM 20:499; Armitage JG 441; DBA 2:153; XEL:1269 (Tho, 1368); DV:628; PO:64; BER:1816; TJ:1352;
- 577** monsr thomas / colhyll **Colshill 1a1** corn
checky argent and sable and a chief or
 Thomas Colshill, fl.1356, Kt., husband of Lucy and left sons Thomas and Richard and a daughter Isabel, who married Robert Inkpenne. They all died before 1410. Thomas sr., was retained by John of Gaunt, and held some property in Berks. and probaly also in Cornwall.
 Armitage JG 440; CIPM 19:894; WJ:1147 (Ric) + 1148 (Tho); APA:359; ETO:866;
- 578** monsr willm / dysney **Disney 1a1** lincs
r94n1 argent three lions passant gules
 William Disney of Norton Disney & Stapleford & Wellingore in Lincolnshire, where his arms are sculpted in the church. The family came from Isigny-sur-Mer, dep Calvados, in Normandy.
 Brault RAE 2:144;
- 579** monsr john / seif andrew **St.Andrews 3c1** _EN
argent a cross patonce engrailed sable within a border gules roundelly or
 John St. Andrew, not identified. A John Andrew was MP for Cambs 1383.

- 580** monsr robert / barre **Barry 5a1** _EN
gules three bars embattled argent
 Robert Barry, Kt., retained by John of Gaunt. Possibly of the same Herefordshire family as [468] with {Gu 3 bars compony Ar-Az}.
 Armitage JG 440; DBA 1:63; BER:1817*; WJ:928*;
- 581** monsr reynold / malignee **Malins 1c1** ox
ermine on a fess gules three pales or
 Reginald Malins, d.1385, kt., elected MP for Oxford 1377 and 1380, held Henton & Britwell (Oxon.) & Theydon-de-Monte & Yatendon, esx & Purle (Berks.). His son with Florence, Edmund, died the same year leaving a son, Reginald (c1372-1430, buried in Chinnor Church) and widow, Isabel, who married Adam Ramesay, a king's esquire.
 CPR 1385:34+427; CCR-MP; CIPM 16:136-139+266-271; Papworth 795; Burke GA 652+654; WJ:836* (Reg, Sa-Or-Gu);
- 582** monsr leynard / hakeluyt **Hackett 2c3** heref
argent on a bend gules cotised gules three mullets or
 Leonard Hackett, probably a repeat of [393].
- 583** monsr john / de rouch **Routh 1c1** yorks
argent on a bend sable cotised sable three mullets argent
 Probably a double entry, rather than a son, John jr., or a kinsman of John sr. [394]. see [394]
- 584** monsr john / walsh **Walsh 1a1** lincs
r95n1 argent a chevron sable between three fleurs-de-lys sable
 Either a repeat or a John Walsh jr., being son of John sr. [383].
- 585** monsr john / de rodneye **Rodney 1a1** som
or three eagles gules
 Possibly a repeat of John [384].
- 586** monsr willm / lamburn **Lamburne 2a1** corn
argent on a bend sable cotised gules three lion's heads or
 William Lamborn jr., either a son of William sr. [392] or a repeat.
- 587** monsr alnach / de anlaby **Halnaby 1a1** yorks
argent a fess sable between six fleurs-de-lys sable
 Halnath de Halnaby jr., either a son of Halnath sr. [385], or a repeat. There is a small series of identical legend-arms pairs: 384/585 Rodney, 385/587 Halnaby, 392/586 Lambourne, 393/582 Hackett, and 394/583 Routh.
- 588** heron **Heron 1a3** nhum
gules three herons argent
 William Heron of Ford, c.1304-1379, husband of Isabel, summoned to Parliament 1371. Two groups of Herons are present in this armorial. One, S:588+589+590, with the parent arms in Gu-Ar as Roger Heron of Ford in Northumberland (d.<1333), father of William. The second, S:591+593 with chevron between herons, appears to be the family of John Heron of Eppleton in Durham, father of 3 sons, as WJ:1401 = S:591 is William B.Say, WJ:1389 John, WJ:1393 'son fitz' and WJ:1397 = XEL:1547 Gerard.
 Brault RAE 2:226; GEC 6:484-493; Rodgers RH 736; XEL:1547 (Roger, 1323); XEL:388 (Wm, 1366); TJ:1498; BER:1689; N:995; PT:573; PO:295;
- 589** monsr waut / heron **Heron 1f2** nhum
gules three herons argent and in chief a cross crosslet or for difference
 Walter Heron, possibly a son of [588] and a brother of the Gerard in [590], if the latter was not brother of William B.Say [591]. A Walter was part receiver in a grant of 1380 from Thomas Swinbourne [310] to his father Robert [308]. Thomas had inherited the land in Northumberland from his uncle William Felton, and the charter was witnessed by John Felton [425], Robert Ogle [151] and John Fenwick [183].
 CCR 1377-81:385;

- 590** monsr gerrard / heron **Heron 1f1** nhum
r96m13 *gules three herons argent and in chief an annulet or for difference*
 Probably Gerard Heron, o.sp.1404, Kt., of Twizell, Nhum and of Eppleton in Durham. Brother of John [593] and William Heron Baron Say [591]. Gerard was MP 6 times 1391-1402, retained as king's knight 1393 and for life 1400. He served on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397, JP 1397 and steward of the Bishop of Durham 1385, envoy to Scotland 1393 and was summoned to the Great Council 1401 for Northumberland before taking over as steward of the household 1402-04. If so, he must have abandoned the chevron.
 Roskell C 3:353-354; CPR 399:213; POPC 1:157; DBA 2:180; see [591]
- 591** monsr william / heron **Heron 1e2** dur
gules a chevron engrailed argent between three herons argent
 William Heron, o.s.p. 1404, Baron Say (jure uxoris). He married Elisabeth Say (o.s.p.1399). MP for Northumberland 1382 and 1385 and summoned to Parliament 1393-1404. By his marriage he came into control of a large complex of estates in 6 counties. Most of his later career was spent in diplomacy. He was son of John [593] and probably brother of Gerard [590].
 GEC 6:492-493; Rodgers RH 736-737; CCR-MP; CIPM 18:1063-1083; DBA 2:308; XBM:10656; PT:326; PLN:1224; PLN:405; WJ:1401; TJ:743;
- 592** monsr robert / herle **Herle 1a1** heref
gules a chevron argent between three birds close argent
 Robert Herle, fl.1355-1416, Kt. He served as Keeper of Bretagne. The bird are shovellers.
 DBA 2:265+306+310; XBM:10651; XEL:1542 (Rob, 1360); PT:129; PO:434; ARS:358;
- 593** monsr john / heron **Heron 1e1** dur
gules a chevron argent between three herons argent
 John Heron, d.1386, Kt., of Eppleton in Durham. Elected MP for Nhum. in 1379, and appointed Warden of Berwick, an important fortified town on the Marches of Scotland. Father of William Heron Baron Say [591] and of Gerard, a king's knight 1393 who sealed with the chevron between herons, possibly the Gerard in [590] despite the absence of a chevron in his arms.
 Rodgers RH 736; CCR-MP; Burke GA 482; DBA 2:307; XEL:1545 (Gerard, 1394); WJ:1389+1393+1397; TJ:1499;
- 594** monsr john de / burton **Burton 4a1** yorks
argent a bend undy sable
 John Burton, not identified, but probably of the family styled of Kynsley (Yorks.) in 1537 (Burke GA 150-151), though Burke also has a Burton of Kensley (Yorks.) with {Sa 3 owls Ar}. See [222] for other John Burtons.
- 595** monsr thomas / gissing **Gissing 1a1** norf
argent on a bend azure three eagles or
 Thomas Gissing, Kt., retained for life by the Prince of Wales for £ 40 to serve in war with himself and one squire, MP for Norfolk 1379 and 1380.
 CCR 1377-81:253+283+497; CCR-MP; DBA 2:9; Burke GA 402; NS:37 (Tho); BER:1813;
- 596** .. **Thornton 1a3** yorks
r97n1 *sable three axes argent*
 Unidentified Thornton of the family from Thornton Rust & Askrigg (Yorks.). One Robert is mentioned (CCR 1392:71+564).
 ##-
 Wm, gm Joan, held in Lt Thurrock, quitclaim 1377 -- CCR 1377-81:88;
 Nic, of Yorks P:154; TJ:1288* (Az 3 hammers Ar); TJ:1289* (Gu 3 hammers Ar);
- 597** monsr john / cokayn **Cockayne 1a1** warws
argent three cocks gules
 John Cockayne 'Uncle', Kt., from Derbyshire. Served on commission of array 1399, followed Bolingbroke to Wales in 1399 and was summoned to Great Council 1401. He, or a younger John, sealed in 1418 with a single cock between lettering (XEL:1213).
 Roskell C 2:611-613; POPC 1:162; CPR 1389:136 + 1399:213; DBA 2:170; CY:69; DV:437; CY:275; BER:1807; PO:141*;

- 598** monsr john / depden **Depdene 1a1** yorks
argent on a chief azure three lions rampant or
 John Depden, d.<1405. He was JP in Yorkshire West Riding 1385 and 1397 and commissioner of oyer & terminer and of array 1399. Retained as king's knight 1400 and summoned to the Great Council in 1401.
 POPC 1:159; CPR 1385:81 + 1399:213; CSL 439; APA:371; CLE:261; ARS:188; ETO:873* (unfinished);
- 599** .. **Pomfret 1b1** esx
quarterly or and gules surmounted by a label argent
 Possibly a member of the Pomfret family from Essex.
 Burke GA 812; CK:37;
- 600** monsr john / de irby **Irby 1a1** cumb
argent fretty sable and a canton sable
 John de Irby, o.s.p.m.1399, Kt, of High Ireby & Embleton, Cumb. JP in Cumberland 1385-98, sherif 1396, on commission of peace, oyer & terminer 1397, MP 1384, 1388 and 1397. Married Catherine and left a daughter, Alice, who married Geoffrey Tillioll (d.1400).
 Roskell C 3:480-481; CPR; DBA 2:225; ETO:850; ARS:146; APA:346; AK:59; ARS:143*;
- 601** monsr thomas / bekerynge **Beckering 1c1** lincs
checky argent and gules over all on a chevron sable three escallops argent
 Thomas Beckering, Kt., of Tuxford and Laxton, Lincs, steward of John of Gaunt for Leics. Falsely reported dead abroad, his inquest post-mortem was cancelled in 1388. Together with John Copildyke [464] and Ralph Cheyney [302] he stood surety for Thomas de la Mare in 1391. He left a son and heir, Thomas (c.1383-1425), his granddaughter, Anne, married Thomas, the eldest son of Thomas Rempston [213].
 CCR 1385-89:498 + 1391:499; CIPM 16:516-517; XBM:7324* (checky & bend, Tho, 1348); AS:388*; N:1063*; M:60*; TJ:1163*; WJ:1139* (checky & bend);
- 602** monsr gillis / seint john **St.John 2a1** nhant
r98n1 gules two bars argent and a canton ermine
 Giles St. John of Plumpton in Northamptonshire, verderer of Whittelwood Forest, MP for Nhants. 1382.
 CCR 1391:224; CCR-MP; DBA 1:28;
- 603** hercy **Hercy 1a1** derbs
gules a chief argent
 Thomas Hercy, kt. Member of commission of array in Notts.1386.
 CPR 1386:176; Foster DH110; Papworth 556; LYN:729; PO:278; N:820; ARS:182; BER:1810; TJ:1524* (Ar-Gu);
- 604** monsr richard / ffyton **Fitton 1c1** ches
argent on a bend azure three garbs or, in chief sinister a crescent azure for difference
 Richard Fitton, Kt., elected MP for Worcs. 1377. The identical arms are on the brass of Lawrence Fitton (c.1375-1457) in Sonning (Berks.) and were used by John, a magister with the English delegation to the Council of Constance 1414-18. The Fittons were notable Cheshire family.
 Brandmüller KK 1:292; Driver C 158; CCR-MP; DBA 2:62; KCR:1110;
- 605** monsr robert / houell **Howell 1a1** suf
sable a cross or
 Robert Howell, from Suffolk, not identified.
 Brault RAE 2:232; Papworth 619; Burke GA 513; XBM:10855*; ARS:223; TJ:868; Q:64; E:78; N:484;

References

(1) Armorial:

Clemmensen OM (incl. the draft editions mentioned below), DBA and several editions of armorials contain further references and notes on manuscripts, families and personalities. An asterisk (*) indicates a blazon different from that of the present item.

A = DER *Dering Roll* [Brault RAE].

AK = ATK London, British Library, Harl.1408:105r-109r, *Atkinson's Roll*, temp. Henry VI [CEMRA 87].

APA London, British Library, Add. 11542 fo.96r-102v, *Armorial de la Paix d'Arras* [APA/a]; Paris, Bibliothèque nationale de France, Ms.Fr.8199 fo.12r-46v [APA/b].

ARS Paris, Bibliothèque nationale de France, ms.fr.5256:83v-93v, as **JL** in Pastoureau ETO.

BB London, BL, Stowe 594, *Bruges' Garter Book* [CEMRA 83].

BEL Paris, BnF, ms.fr.5230, *armorial Bellenville* [Jequier BEL; Pastoureau BEL]

BER Paris, BnF, ms.fr.4985, *armorial dit de Berry* [Boos BER].

BG = BAS London, College of Arms, B.22:62r-85v, *Basyng's Book*. [CEMRA 71]

CK = CKB *Cooke's Book*, c.1320 [CEMRA 53].

CKO Oxford, Queen's College ms.158, *Cooke's Ordinary* [CEMRA 58, Mitchell CKO, 1982].

CRK London, BL, Add.62541, *2nd Creswick Book or Creswick's Roll* [DBA].

CY = CTY London, Society of Antiquaries, Ms.664/iv:1r-22r, *County Roll*, c.1380.

DV = DMV *Domville Roll*, [CEMRA 105].

E = STG *Stirling Roll*, [Brault RAE].

EGT London, BL, Egerton 3030, *Egerton Tract*, c.1440 [Goodall EGT].

ETO Paris, BA, MS.4790, *armorial équestre de la Toison d'or & de l'Europe* [P&P ETO; P&W ETO; Larchey ETO].

F = CHL *Charles Roll*, [Brault RAE].

FW = HE = HER *Herald's Roll, alias FitzWillam's version* [Humphery-Smith FW].

GA = GAL *Galloway Roll*, [Brault RAE].

GEL Bruxelles, KBR, Ms. 15652-56, *Armorial Gelre* [Bergens GEL; Adam GEL].

GRU München, Bayerische Staats Bibliothek, CGM.145, *armorial Conrad Grünenberg*. [Boos GRU, in prep.].

KCR *Ulrich Richental's Chronik des Konzils zu Konstanz 1414-1418* [Clemmensen KCR, in prep., 6 versions].

LM = LMA *Lord Mayor's Roll Ancient*, [Brault RAE].

MY = HMY London, BL, Harl.4205:9v-40v, *Military Roll* [CEMRA 93; Clemmensen MY, draft].

N = PAR *Parliamentary Roll of Arms*, c. 1310 [CEMRA 42].

NAV Paris, BnF, ms.fr.14356, *armorial dit du héraut Navarre*. [Clemmensen NAV, draft].

NS = NSR London, College of Arms, Ms. Vincent 164:83v-88r, *Norfolk & Suffolk Roll*, c.1400.

O = BOR *Boroughbridge Roll*, 1322, [CEMRA 50].

P = GRI *Grimaldi Roll*, [CEMRA 52].

PLN London, BL, Harl.6163, *Peter le Neve's Book*. [Foster TB].

PO = POW Oxford, Bodley, Ashmole 804/iv:1r-28v, *Powell's Roll*, c.1350 [CEMRA 61].

PT = POR *Portington's Roll* [CEMRA 100].

Q = COL *Collins' Roll*, [Brault RAE].

R = STC *Styward Roll of Arms or 2nd Calais*, [CEMRA 67].

SES London, College of Arms, Vincent 165, *Second Segar Roll*, c.1460 [CEMRA 99].

SK = STK *Starkey's Roll*, c.1460 [CEMRA 103].

T = ROU Oxford, Bodley Library, Ms.Ashmole 1120, *Rouen Roll*, c.1410 [CEMRA 78; Clemmensen T]

TJ = TJQ London, BL, Add.40851, *Thomas Jenyn's Roll, Queen Margaret's version* [Boos TJ].

URF Paris, BnF, ms.fr.32753, *armorial d'Urfé*. [Clemmensen URF, draft].

WIN den Haag, KNGGW, *Wijnbergen Wappenbok*. [Adam WIN].

WJ = WJO *William Jenyns's Ordinary*, c. 1380 [CEMRA 69].

2. Collections of seals:

XBM Walther de Gray Birch: *Catalogue of Seals in the British Museum* I-VI. - London 1887-1900.

XEL Roger H. Ellis: *Catalogue of Seals in the Public Record Office* I-II. - London 1978-1981.

XDD L. Douët d'Arcq: *Inventaire & Documents .. Collections de sceaux ..* I-III. - Paris 1863-1865.

XGD W. Greenwell: *Catalogue of the Seals in the Treasury of the Dean & Chapter of Durham*. - Newcastle 1911-21.

XHS Lewis C. Loyd & Doris M. Stenton: *Sir Christopher Hatton's Book of Seals*. - Oxford 1950.

XSS J.H. Stevenson, M. Wood: *Scottish Heraldic Seals: Royal, Official, Ecclesiastical, Burghal, Personal*, 1-3; - Glasgow 1940.

3. Books and articles

References to CIPM and CIM, are to items, not pages.

Paul Adam-Even et L. Jéquier, Un armorial français du XIII^e siècle. L'armorial Wijnberghen, *Archives Héraldiques Suisses*, 65 (1951):49-62, 101-110; 66 (1952): 28-36, 64-68, 103-111; 68 (1954): 55-80. [Adam WIN].

J. Alexander and P. Binski: *Art of Chivalry. Art in Plantagenet England 1200-1400*. [Alexander AC] - London 1987.

Père Anselme de Sainte-Marie: *Histoire Genealogique et chronologique de la Maison royale de France, des Pairs, Grand Officiers de la Couronne & de la Maison du Roy & des anciens Barons du Royaume ..*, 3rd. Ed, I-IX. - Paris 1726-1733.

Elias Ashmole: *The Institution, Laws & Ceremonies of the most Noble Order of the Garter*. [Ashmole G] - London 1672, 1971.

S. Armitage-Smith: *John of Gaunt*. [Armitage JG] - London 1902.

Henry Bedingfeld and Peter Gwynn-Jones: *Heraldry*. [Bedingfeld H] - London 1993.

Michael Bennett: *Richard II and the Revolution of 1399*. – Stroud 1999.

Christiane van den Bergen-Pantens: *Gelre, BR Ms 15652-56*. [Bergens GEL; Adam GEL] – Leuven 1992, introduction, B/W facsimile, and commentary by Paul Adam-Even as printed in Archives Héraldiques Suisses, 1961-1968.

BL cat. WIL = www.bl.uk/catalogues/manuscripts, searched for Eg.3713 on 26.04.2007.

Emmanuel de Boos: *Armorial de Gilles le Bouvier, héraut Berry*. (Paris, BnF ms. fr. 4985). [Boos BER] – Paris 1995.

Emmanuel de Boos: *L'armorial ordonné de la reine Marguerite* [Boos TJ] - Paris 2004.

Walther Brandmüller: *Das Konzil von Konstanz 1414-1418. I: Bis zur Abreise Sigismunds nach Narbonne*. [Brandmüller KK] – Paderborn 1991.

Gérard J. Brault: *The Rolls of Arms of Edward I. I-II*. [Brault RAE] – London 1997.
= HE/FW/HER, A/DER, D/CMD, E/STG, F/CHL, G/SEG, LM/LMA, Q/COL, H/FAL, J/GLM, K/CAE, GA/GAL, SP/SMP, ST/STL, M/NAT, WNR.

Burke's Dormant and Extinct Peerages. [Burke EP] – London 1883, 1978;

Burke's Peerage. 105th / 106th / 107th Ed. [Burke PB] – London 1975, 1999, 2005;

Burke's General Armory. [Burke GA] – London 1884;

Calendar of Patent Rolls .. Richard II + Henry IV, ... [CPR] - H.M.S.O., London.

Richard II = 1 (1895), 1377-81; 2 (), 1381-85; 3 (1900), 1385-1389; 4 (1902), 1388-1392; 5 (1905), 1391-1396; 6 (1909), 1396-1399;

Henry IV = 1 (1903), 1399-1401; 2 (1905), 1401-1405; 3 (1907), 1405-1408; 4 (1909), 1408-1413;

Henry V = 1 () 1413-1415; 2 () 1416-1422;

Calendar of the Close Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office : Richard II + Henry IV ; prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. [CCR] - H.M.S.O., London.

Richard II = 1 (1914), 1377-81; 2 (1920), 1381-85, 3 (1921), 1385-89; 4 (1322), 1389-1392; 5 (1925), 1392-1396;

Henry IV = 1 (1927), 1399-1402; 2 (1929), 1402-1405; 3 (1931), 1405-1409; 4 (1932), 1409-1413; 5 (1938), Index 1399-1413;

CCR-MP, writs *de expensis* for knights of the shire participating in Parliaments 1377-85, as listed in CCR 1377-81, p.105-107 (1377), 220-222 (1378), 252-254 (1379), 355-357 (1380^I), 496-498 (1380^{II}); and CCR 1381-85, p.106-108 (1382^I), 227-228 (1382^{II}), 290-292 (1383^I), 414-415 (1383^{II}).

Calendar of Inquisitions Post-Mortem .. Public Record Office .. [CIPM] - H.M.S.O., London.

13 (1954), 1370-1373, 44-47 Edw III; 14 (1952), 1374-1377, 48-51 Edw III; 15 (1970), 1377-1384, 1-7 Ric II; 16 (1973), 1384-1392, 7-15 Ric II; 17 (1988), 1391-1399, 15-23 Ric II; 18 (1987), 1399-1405, 1-6 Hen IV; 19 (1992), 1405-1413, 7-14 Hen IV; 20 (1995), 1413-148, 1-5 Hen V;

Calendar of Inquisitions Miscellaneous (Chancery) preserved at the Public Record Office. [CIM] – H.M.S.O, London. 1 (1916), 1219-1301, 3 Hen III - 30 Edw I; 2 (1916), 1308-1322, 1 Edw I - 17 Edw II; 3 (1937), 1348-1377, 22-51 Edw III; 4 (1957), 1377-1388, 1-11 Ric II; 5 (1962), 1387-1393, 10-16 Ric II; 6 (1963), 1392-1399, 16-23 Ric II; 7 (1968), 1399-1422, 1 Hen IV - 9 Hen V.

CEMRA, see Wagner.

F.A. la Chesnaye-Desbois et Badier: *Dictionnaire généalogique, héraldique, chronologique, contenant l'origine et l'état actuel des premières maisons de France.* 19 vols. [Chesnaye DN] - Paris 1863-1876.

Steen Clemmensen: Pragtfuld udgave af et ufuldendt pragtstykke, *Heraldisk Tidsskrift*, 2002, 86:276-281[Clemmensen PU, review of P&P ETO].

Steen Clemmensen: The Armorial. Groups and relations , *Actes du 26th Congress of Genealogical and Heraldic Sciences, Bruges*, September 2004 [Clemmensen A] – Brussel 2006.

Steen Clemmensen: *Armorial de la Paix d'Arras. A roll of arms of the participants of the Peace Conference at Arras 1435.* Heraldiske Studier 4. [Clemmensen APA] – Copenhagen 2006, www.armorial.dk .

Steen Clemmensen: The English in the Golden Fleece group of armorials. *The Coat of Arms* (2006) 211:11-44. [Clemmensen RH].

Steen Clemmensen: *An Ordinary of Medieval Armorials*, CD-ROM, Heraldiske Skrifter 6, Societas Heraldica Scandinavica [Clemmensen OM] - Copenhagen 2006.

Steen Clemmensen: *The "Rouen" roll of arms.* - Copenhagen 2007, www.armorial.dk .

CoA: *Coat of Arms.*

G.E. Cockayne, Vicary Gibbs: *The Complete Peerage. I-XIII.* [GEC]– London 1910-1959.

A. Collins: *Peerage of England. 5th Edition, I-IX* [Collins PE] – London 1777-79.

Joan Corder: *A dictionary of Suffolk arms.* [Corder SA] - Ipswich 1965.

Peter Coss: *The knight in medieval England, 1000-1400.* [Coss KME] - Stroud 1993, 1996.

Dictionary of British Arms. Medieval Ordinary. volumes 1 + 2 by D.H.B. Chesshyre, T. Woodcock, G.J. Grant and I.D.G. Graham. [DBA] – London 1992-96; cardex for vol. III-IV on deposit at the Society of Antiquaries, London.

J.T. Driver: *Cheshire in the Later Middle Ages 1399-1540.* - Chester 1971.

ESNF, see Schwennike &al.

Joseph Foster: *Two Tudor Books of arms. Harl.2169 + 6163.* [Foster TB] - London 1904.

Joseph Foster: *The Dictionary of Heraldry. Feudal Coats of Arms and Pedigrees.* [Foster DH] - London 1989, reprint.

A.C. Fox-Davies: *Complete Guide to Heraldry.* [Fox-Davies CG] - London 1993, reprint.

Fryde BC, see Powicke BC.

GEC, see Cockayne.

Chris Given-Wilson: *Royal household and the King's affinity: service, politics and finance in England 1360-1413.* [Given-Wilson RH] - New York 1986.

Chris Given-Wilson: *English Nobility in the Late Middle Ages: the fourteenth-century political community*. [Given-Wilson EN] - London 1987.

Chris Given-Wilson: *Chronicles of the Revolution 1397-1400*. [Given-Wilson CR] - Manchester 1993.

John A. Goodal: Egerton Tract, *Antiq. J.*(1990) 70:82-94 [Goodall EGT].

Anthony Goodman: *Loyal Conspiracy. The Lords Appellant under Richard II*. [Goodman LC] - London 1971.

Anthony Goodman: John of Gaunt: paradigm of the late 14C Crisis. *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society* (1987) 5 Ser. 37:133-148 [Goodman JG].

H.L. Gray: Incomes from land in England in 1436. *English Historical Review*, 1934, 49:604-139. [Gray IL]

James Greenstreet: The Rouen Roll of Arms, *Notes & Queries*, 1880 p.462-464 and 1881 p.62-64 [Greenstreet T];

H.J. Hewitt: *Medieval Cheshire .. in the reign of the three Edwards*. – Manchester 1929.

Léon Jéquier, L'armorial Bellenville, *Cahiers d'Héraldique*, 5 (1983). [Jequier BEL].

J.L. Kirby: *Henry IV of England*. [Kirby HF] - London 1970.

Lorédan Larchey: *Le Grand Armorial de la Toison d'or et de l'Europe*. [Larchey ETO] - Paris 1890;

Chronicles of Enguerrand de Monstrelet (fl. 1400-1467), transl. Tho Johnes; 1: 1400-1435; 2: 1435-1453 (1516), 2:1-9 list, 18+30+125 (french) - [Monstrelet TJ] - 1975.

Nicolas Harris Nicolas: *Battle of Agincourt 1415*. 3rd Ed. [Nicolas A] - London 1833.

Nicolas Harris Nicolas: *Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England*. I-II. [POPC] - London 1834;

Oxford Dictionary of National Biography. [ODNB] - Oxford 2004.

J.W. Papworth: *Papworth's Ordinary of British Armorial*. – Bath 1874;

Werner Paravicini: *Die Preussenreisen des europäischen Adels*. I + II. – Sigmaringen 1989, 1995.

Michel Pastoureau et Michel Popoff, *Grand armorial équestre de la Toison d'or, fac-similé du manuscrit n° 4790, propriété de la Bibliothèque nationale de France, conservé par la Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal*, I-II [P&P ETO = Pastoureau ETO]. - Saint-Jorioz 2001. Also available on CD-ROM from the BnF.

Michel Pastoureau et Michel Popoff, *Armorial Bellenville – BnF ms.fr.5230*, [Pastoreau BEL] - St.Jorioz 2004;

R. Pinches and A. Wood: *An European Armorial*. [P&W ETO = Pinches ETO] – London 1971;

POPC, see Nicholas.

Pol Louis Potier de Courcy: *Nobiliaire et armorial de Bretagne*, I + II, 5.ed. [Potier NB] - Rennes 1976, 1.Ed. 1846.

F.M. Powicke & E.B. Fryde: Powicke FM, EB Fryde: *Handbook of British Chronology*. 2nd, 3rd Ed. [Powicke BC, Fryde BC]. London 1961, **.

A. Rodgers: *The Royal Household of Henry IV*. p.697-821, App. D, Biographies [Rodgers H] - Ph.D. thesis, Univ.Nottingham 1966.

J. S. Roskell: *History of the Parliament. The Commons 1386-1421*. I-IV [Roskell C] – London 1992.

RP = *Rotuli Parliamentorum* - London 1783; ed. G.O. Sayles, London 1935.

Nigel Saul: *Knights and Esquires: The Gloucestershire Gentry in the Fourteenth Century*. [Saul KE] - London 1981.

Dieter Schwennicke, Freytag-Loringhoven FB, Isenburg WK: *Europäische Stammtafeln*, Neue Folge, I-XIX(+); *Stammtafeln zur Geschichte Europäischer Staaten*. [ESNF] - Marburg - 1990-2005.

Siebmacher's Wappenbuch, Das neue Siebmacher, vols. 1-35 + A-H, 1856-1912; reprint edition 1994-2000 [Sieb].

Jonathan Sumption: *The Hundred Years War*, I-II [Sumption HY] - Philadelphia 1999.

Anthony Tuck: *Richard II and the English Nobility*. - London 1983.

VCH = *Victoria County History Series*. – London.

Cheshire, 1-3, 1979-87; Yorkshire North Riding, 1-3, 1914-1925; Yorkshire East Riding, 1-2, 1969-74; 3-4, 1976-79; 5-6, 1984-89; Salop/Shropshire 1-8, 1908-1985; Warwickshire 1-8, 1907-1969; Suffolk, 1-2(+), 1907-1923;

Visitation of Nottinghamshire 1662-1664 by Wm Dugdale. (G.D. Squibb, Ed.) – Harleian Society, London, 1986.

Visitation of Suffolk 1561 by William Hervy, I-II.(Joan Corder, Ed.) - London, 1981.

Anthony Wagner: *A Catalogue of English Medieval Rolls of Arms*, pp. 78-79 [CEMRA] – London 1950;

Simon Walker: *The Lancastrian affinity 1361-1399*. [Walker LA] – Oxford 1990.

WIL - Index Nominorum

Abberbury	197, 369	Botetout	76	Chetwynd	482, 484
Abbot	198	Botreux	89	Cheyney	302, 454
Ackland	557	Bouchier	73, 129	Clarendon	133
Acton	509	Boutevilain	313, 572	Clavering	244, 246
Ailesbury	254, 255	Bowes	413	Clifford	48, 103, 115, 126
Annesley	182	Boynton	339	Clifton	249
ap-Griffith	545	Boys	225	Clifton of Clifton Hall	363
Appleby	180	Boyville	517	Clifton of Lytham	247
Appleworth	230	Bracebridge	298	Clinton	190
Argentine	525	Bradshaw	365	Clinton of Maxstoke	101
Arundel (Earl of)	32	Braose	541	Cobham	260
Astley	92, 235, 237	Braybrook	143, 495	Cobham of Cobham	65
Atherton	367	Breton	439	Cobham of Sterborough	93
Atte Wode	167	Brewes	441, 541	Cockayne	597
Audley	20	Bricket	406	Coggeshall	430
Autrive	480	Brimsby	340	Cokese	402
Badlesmere	43	Brocas	162, 553	Colshill	577
Bagot	267, 281	Brokeholes	522	Colville	165
Bardolf	56	Brotherton	33, 79	Colville of Cokewold	319
Barre	468, 580	Broughton	536	Colville of Dale	252
Barry	361	Browe	283	Constable	372
Basinges	515	Brune	261	Conway	447
Basset	404	Bryan	90, 128	Conyers	409
Basset of Blore	178	Buckham	502	Copeland	528
Basset of Weldon	554	Buckton	329	Copildyke	464
Bassingbourne	562	Bulmer	105	Corbet of Hadley	223, 224
Bawde	552	Burdet	291	Cornerth	424
Beauchamp	2, 9, 35, 83, 550	Burghersh	8	Cornwall	395, 548
Beauchamp of Lillesdon	72	Burnell	70	Cosington	119
Beaufort	134	Burton	222, 594	Courtenay	11, 38, 107, 458
Beaumont	46, 497	Burton of Tolthorpe	524	Craddock	357
Beckering	601	Busshy	154	Criol	535
Bellers	168	Butler	289	Cromwell	110
Bere	215	Butler of Warrington	288	Culpeper	118
Beresford	131	Butler of Wem	287	Curson	305
Berkeley	57, 380, 382, 519	Byron	376	Curwen	490
Berland	358	Cailli	297	Dabrichecourt	23, 320, 322
Bertram	151	Calverley	84, 241, 243	Dacre	75
Beverley	296	Camois	77	Dagworth	453
Beynham	540	Captal de Buch	3	Dale	576
Bingham	317	Carbonel	399	Darcy	54
Birmingham	534	Carswell	277	Dauntsey	366
Blount	188, 396, 397	Cavendish	445	Davies	499
Bohun of Midhurst	549	Chamberlain	547	Dawtry	480
Bonvile	506	Chandos	19, 236	Deincourt	74, 156
Borgate	405	Chaworth	461	Depden	598
Bosun	415	Cherlton	61	Derby	29
Bosville	481	Chetelton	563	Derwentwater	228

WIL - Index Nominorum

Devereux	98, 251	Foxley	558	Herle	592
Devon (Earl of)	38	Francis	164, 311	Heron	588-591, 593
Disney	578	Frecheville	373	Heton	169
Dutton	284	Freville	114	Hillory	504
Dykes	266	Frisley	419	Hilton	97
Dymoke	518	Fulthorpe	407	Hodelston	191
Dynham	479	Furnival	135, 462	Holland	12, 21, 62, 160
Earl Marshal	33, 79	Geney	221	Hoo	471
Einsford	187, 189	Gerbridge	422	Horsley	416
Elingham	455	Giffard	503	Hotham	349
Ellis	473	Gissing	595	Hotot	500
Engaine	371	Gloucester (Earl of)	28	Houghton	140, 498
England (King of)	1, 25	Golafre	457	Howard	200
Erdington	351	Goldborough	272	Howell	605
Ermyn	331	Goldingham	423	Huntingdon (Earl of)	36
Erpingham	205, 207	Goodrich	359	Huse	514
Esme	22	Gornay	104	Inglethorpe	304
Etton	412	Goushill	474, 475	Inglow	437
Eure	117	Grailly	3	Irby	600
Everingham	87, 285	Green	460	Kedall	338
Fallesley	147	Green	512	Kendal	435
Faringdon	452	Greenacre	494, 496	Kent (Earl of)	34
Fastolf	410	Gresley	370	Kirby	227
Fauconberg	78, 176	Grey	424	Knolles	102
Felbridge	173, 174	Grey of Codnor	13, 44	Kydeley	338
Felton	425	Grey of Heton	116	Kyriel	535
Fentwood	196	Grey of Rotherfield	64, 344	Lakenheath	438
Fenwick	183	Grey of Ruthyn	50	Lamborn	392, 586
Ferrers of Chartley	94, 153	Grey of Wilton	109	Lamplow	379
Ferrers of Groby	67	Greystoke	88	Lancaster	527
Fitton	604	Griffin	526	Lancaster (Earl of)	26
FitzAlan	32	Grimsby	340	Lancaster of Helgill	226
FitzHenry	201	Grimston	301	Langford	220
FitzHugh	138, 286	Hackett	393, 582	Langton	265
FitzJohn	336	Hakenbech	209	Lathbury	279
FitzNicol	256	Hales	314	Latimer	145
FitzRandolph	336	Halnath of Halnaby	385, 587	Laton	233, 356
FitzSymon	14, 123	Hamelyn	469	Leake	238-240
FitzThomas	245	Harcourt	132	Leeds	513
FitzWalter	45	Hardyshull	118	Leybourn	354
FitzWarin	137, 141	Harington	68, 194	Lilbourne	264
FitzWilliam	245	Hastings	96	Lilling	294
Flamville	390	Hauberk	403	Lisle	7, 59, 203
Flemming	346	Hawkwood	152	Littlebury	360
Fogge	179	Hawley	332	Loring	18
Foljambe	307	Hebden	477	Lovell	62
Fouleshurst	511	Hemenhale	299	Lucy	232, 234
Foix	3	Hengrave	335	Ludlow	443
		Hercy	603		

WIL - Index Nominorum

Lumley	100, 442	Okeover	282	Routh	394, 583
Luttrell	214, 248	Oxford (Earl of)	41	Russel	568
Malins	581	Pakenham	348	Rutland	30
Mallory	456	Pasley	259	Sackville	258
Man (Lord of)	37	Pateshull	451	Sackville of Fawley	257
Manchester	529	Pavely of Westbury	24	Saint George	172
Manners	204	Payne	420	Salisbury (Earl of)	5, 37
Marchington	280	Paynel	341	Salmon	510
Mare (de la)	501, 560	Paynel of Knopcost	565	Salvain	199
Markenfield	398	Pecche	166	Sarnesfield	450
Marney	161, 163	Pedwardine	362, 364	Savage	353
Marward	472	Penbrugge	312	Saville	386, 388
Massy	546	Percy	39, 80, 81, 124	Scales	55
Mauduit-as-Moleyns	556	Peshall	377, 381	Scargill	306
Mauleverer	434, 436	Peyton	531	Scott	428
Mauvoisin	374	Pickering	170, 171	Scrope	82, 99, 136, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150
Meinill	54	Pickworth	310	Seton	218
Melton	268	Pierpoint	355	Seys	95
Metham	121	Pigott	308, 491	Shelton	323, 325
Missenden	347	Pigott of Melmerby	493	Shirley	270
Mohun	10	Plays	537	Simeon	492
Montagu	5, 37, 91	Plescy	469	Siwardby	293
Montbourcher	564	Plumpton	476, 478	Sleght	274
Montgomery	250	Pole	345	Smallborough	573
Moresby	520	Pole (de la)	130, 465	Somerset	134
Morieux	569	Poley	446	Southworth	316
Morland	111	Pomeroy	175	Spaigne	420
Morley	60, 551	Pomfret	599	Spencer	42, 86
Mortimer	6, 31	Powis	61	Spencer	125
Moton	516	Poynings	66	St. Amand	58
Mounford	177	Preston	483	St. Andrew	579
Mounteney	216, 217	Prideaux	212	St. Clair	488
Mowbray	33, 79	Redman	112, 470	St. John of Basing	69
Moyne	185	Rempston	213	St. John of Basing	337
Murdach	192	Reresby	401	St. John of Plumpton	602
Musgrave	181	Retford	330	St. Leger	326, 328
Neville	47, 108, 389, 391	Reynes	206, 432	St. Quentin	530, 532
Neville of Condale	333	Rilston	342	Stafford	4, 40, 186, 387
Neville of Hornby	139	Rochford	158, 159	Stafford of Hook	184
Neville-Furnival	135	Rockley	324	Stapleton	15, 113, 120
Newburgh	2	Rodney	384, 585	Staunton	544
Noon	555	Rokeby	295, 300	Story	449
Norbury	523	Rolesby	334	Strange	71, 352
Northumberland (Earl of)	39	Roos	43, 543	Strange of Knockin	51, 350
Northumbrowe	523	Roos of Gedney	253	Strelley	538
Notbone	444	Roos of Helmsley	127	Strikland	431
Ogle	151	Roos of Ingmanthorpe	263	Strother	202
Oddingseles	292	Roos of Kendale	262		
		Rotherfield	421		

WIL - Index Nominorum

Stukeley	571	Walsingham	570
Sutton	463	Walton	211
Swallow	309	Walton	561
Swillington	157	Warburton	486
Swinbourne	208, 210, 343	Ward	273
Talbot	71, 507	Warre (de la)	53
Talbot of Bashall	122	Warwick (Earl of)	2
Talboys	327	Washington	427
Tattersal	110	Welles	63
Tempest	219	Wensley	271
Tendring	426	West	459
Thornbury	417	Whittenev	321
Thornton	596	Widrington	574
Thorpe	229, 303	Willoughby	52, 318
Tiptoft	440	Wilton	269
Touchet	290	Wiltshire (Earl of)	142
Trailly	149	Wingfield	368
Traves	489	Witge	567
Trehampton	533	Wrottesley	17
Trelawney	375	Yevelton	418
Trivet	487	York	27
Tromwin	242, 542	Ypres	315, 566
Trumpington	575	Zouche of Ashby	85
Trussel	195, 378	Zouche of Haringworth	49
Tunstall	433	Zouche of Zouchemanor	505
Turk	400		
Twyer	408		
Twvford	485		
Ufflet	462		
Ufford	52		
Ughtred	466		
Ulster (Earl of)	31		
Umfraville	278		
Urselvyke	559		
Urswick	275		
Vache (de la)	429		
Valoynes	448		
Vavasour	231		
Venables	414		
Verdun	193		
Vere	41, 106		
Vernon	539		
Vernon of Haddon	467		
Walcot	508		
Waldegrave	155		
Walden	411		
Wale	16		
Waleys	276		
Walsh	383, 584		

WIL – Ordinary of simple arms
 Field, 1st charge ..., multicolour (X =); Z = vair;

blank shield	22	O SS	309	2 bars & canton ch. cinquefoil	
per pale		fess betw 3 calves		A GGA	228
A G	155	A GS	84	A SSO	485
paly		fess acc. 3 roundels in chf		2 bars & canton ch. cross	
A B	538	A GG	251	moline	
A S	405	O GG	252	A GGA	227
O B	104	fess betw 6 cross crosslets		2 bars & canton ch. lion passt	
paly & chief		(3:3)		A GGO	226
O GE	221	G O O	35	2 bars & canton ch. martlet	
pallety & bordure roundely		fess acc. 6 fleurs-de-lis		A BBO	279
O GBO	554	A SS	385, 587	2 bars & chief	
paly undy & bordure		fess betw 3 lions		O BG	204
O GE	448	G OA	492	2 bars ch. 3 water-bougets	
3 pales & canton		fess betw 3 lion's faces		(2:1)	
O BE	270	B OO	130, 465	O GA	318
O GZ	404	fess betw 3 crescents		2 bars ch. 6 martlets	
3 pales undy		A SS	451	B OG	291
G O	556	O GG	339	3 bars	
pily-barry		fess betw 3 popinjays		A S	154
A S	534	A GV	100	S A	140
chief		fess acc. 6 lozenges		3 bars & label	
G A	603	A SG	324	S AG	498
O G	123	fess betw 3 saltires couped		fess ch. 3 escallops betw 2	
chief ch. 2 mullets		G OA	517	chevrons	
A BO	101	fess betw 2 chevrons		O GAG	299
A GO	69, 337	B OO	424	fess ch. 3 roundels	
A SO	199	B AA	426	E GO	453
chief ch. 2 mullets & label		O GG	45	fess ch. 3 lions	
A BOE	190	O SS	7, 203	O GA	319
chief ch. 3 roundels		S OO	422	fess ch. 3 pales	
E GO	282	fess betw 3 wolf's heads		E GO	581
O GA	77	G AO	488	fess ch. 3 mullets	
chief ch. 3 lions		fess betw 3 eagles		A SA	571
A BO	598	A GS	455, 513	A SO	301
chief indented		2 bars		fess ch. 3 mullets, betw 3	
A G	335	A B	97	popinjays	
chief indented		G A	558	G AGA	442
B O	336	O B	209	fess ch. 3 water-bougets	
fess		O G	132	O GA	317
A G	292	2 bars & bend & canton		fess ch. cinquefoil acc. 6	
fess, vairy		X BS AG	225	cross crosslets	
X G AS	298	2 bars & bend ch. 3 arrows		A SAS	233
checky & fess		A BGA	414	fess ch. lion passt	
X E OS	502	2 bars acc. 5 cinquefoils in chf		O SA	514
X G AS	557	S EA	411	checky, fess ch. crescent	
X G OB	48	2 bars acc. orle of martlets		X GO OB	126
checky & fess & border		G AA	521	fess ch. crescent betw 3	
X GG OB	115	2 bars acc. 3 mullets in chf		calves	
fess betw 2 bars gemel		A GG	427	A GAS	241
G AA	515	A SS	185	fess ch. crescent acc. 6	
fess betw 2 bars gemel acc.		2 bars acc. estoile in chf dx		cross crosslets	
bend		G ZA	198	G OSO	83
O BBG	312	2 bars & canton		fess ch. mullet betw 3 calves	
fess betw 3 cinquefoils		A GG	223	A GAS	243
B AO	472	G AE	602		
fess betw 3 birds rising		2 bars & canton & label			
		A GGB	224		

fess ch. mullet acc. 3 roundels in chf	
A GO	98
fess ch. mullet acc. 6 cross crosslets	
G OSO	9
fess ch. mullet acc. 6 martlets	
G OSO	550
3 bars , each ch. mullet, betw 3 annulets	
A SAS	179
3 bars gemel	
A S	277
checky & fess fretty	
X GE OB	454
3 bars coupé	
E G	23, 320
3 bars coupé each ch. 3 escallops	
E GO	322
2 bars of lozenges	
G A	483
fess checky , crusily	
G XA AS	288
fess nebuly	
G E	444
fess nebuly betw 3 water-bougets	
A XS OG	266
2 bars nebuly & label	
A SG	418
per pale & 3 bars nebuly	
X G OA	366
fess embattled	
O G	197
fess embattled & label	
O SG	369
3 bars embattled	
G A	580
fess dancetty	
B E	229
G A	230
O S	231
fess dancetty, billey	
A SS	156
B OO	74
fess dancetty betw 3 lion's heads	
A SS	420
fess dancetty ch. 3 martlets betw 6 lions	
G ASO	545
fess dancetty ch. mullet betw 6 escallops	
B AGA	371
fess engrailed betw 3 lion's heads	
A GG	406

vairy	
A B	72
A G	370
O G	153
O G	94
barruly & 3 chaplets	
X G AB	88
barry	
A B	13, 44
Z G	497
barry acc. 3 roundels in chf	
A BG	50
barry & label	
A BG	109
barry acc. 3 lozenges in chf.	
A BG	346
barry & canton	
G OE	474
barry & canton	
O BE	86
barry & canton & label	
O GEB	475
barruly & canton {Sa cross patonce Or} & label	
A GB+	412
barry nebuly	
E G	423
O S	188
barry dancetty	
O G	560
bend	
A G	533
B O	99
G O	133
2 bars gemel & bend	
X A GA	276
paly & bend	
X A OG	220
X G AB	182
qtly & bend	
X A GO	256
X G AS	297
X O GZ	372
X S AG	574
X S AS	285
X S OG	244
X Z OG	258
qtly & bend & label	
X SA OG	246
qtly & bend fretty	
X S AG	42
barry & bend	
X B AG	529
barry & bend	
X G AB	64, 344
X G OV	66
bend acc. 6 escallops	

S OA	307
bend betw 6 crosses	
G AA	200
bend & label	
B OA	82
B OE	144
bend & label (2nd ch. annulet)	
B OAS	136
bend & label compony	
B OX AG	146
bend acc. 6 martlets	
A SS	219
B OO	217
B AA	248
G AO	218
G OO	216
bend acc. 6 martlets & border engrailed	
O S	214
bend acc. 6 mullets	
B O	439
qtly fretty & bend acc. martlet in chf dx	
X SS AG	125
2 bends	
A S	365
2 bends & border	
A SS	367
3 bends	
A G	376
G A	374
bend semy of billets	
G AS	569
bend ch. 3 cinquefoils	
A BO	402
bend ch. 3 cinquefoils	
A SO	403
bend ch. 3 birds acc. martlet in chf sn	
A SOG	305
bend ch. 3 escallops	
E GO	271
bend ch. 3 roundels	
A SO	398
qtly & bend ch. 3 escallops	
X GA OB	410
X SA OG	117
barry undy & bend ch. 3 roundels	
X SO AG	457
bend ch. 3 roundels betw 2 lions	
A BOG	400
bend ch. 3 crosses patonce	
A GO	446
per pale & bend ch. 3 lions passt & label flory	

X GO AB	134	A SS	548	A SG	212
bend ch. 3 crescents acc. crescent in chf sn		bend engrailed		chevron betw 3 crosses patonce	
S AGA	249	O G	17	S AA	316
bend ch. 3 wheatsheaves acc. crescent in chf sn		qtly & bend engrailed		chevron betw 3 fleurs-de-lis	383, 584
A BOB	604	X S AG	18	A SS	
bend ch. 3 lozenges {Ar saltire Gu} acc. crescent in chf sn		bend engrailed & chief		chevron betw 3 lions	
A SS+	559	A BG	238	S A	314
bend ch. 3 lozenges each ch. saltire		bend engrailed & chief ch. mullet sn		chevron betw 3 martlets	
A SGG	275	A BGO	240	A GS	281
bend ch. 3 mullets		3 piles conjoined in base		O GS	103
A BO	435	O B	90	chevron betw 3 crescents	
G AS	401	3 piles conjoined in base & canton ch. griffin		A G	313
O SA	349	O GAS	178	chevron betw 3 covered cups	
S AG	247	3 piles & canton {paly Ar-Az acc. bend Gu ch. 3 eagles Or}		B O	289
barry & bend ch. 3 mullets		O B+	128	chevron betw 3 cushions tasseled	
X GO BA	348	pile enhanced		G AE	112
paly & bend ch. 3 water-bougets		O G	19, 236	chevron acc. annulet in chf dx	
X SA OG	222	chevron		A SS	561
bend ch. 3 owls		A S	211	chevron betw 3 mullets	
A SA	386	E G	290	B OO	482, 484
bend ch. 3 owls & label		chevron		chevron betw 3 herons	
A SAG	388	O G	4, 40	G AA	593
bend ch. 3 eagles		chevron, semy of cinquefoils		chevron betw 3 bull's heads	
A BO	595	G AA	57, 519	A G	566
G AV	202	O SS	274	chevron betw 3 owls cr.	
qtly & bend ch. 3 eagles		chevron, crusily		S A	524
X SO AG	397	G E H	380	chevron betw 3 eagles	
bend ch. lozenge		chevron betw 3 bear's heads		A GG	311
B OE	148	G AS	358	chevron betw 3 talons & border engrailed	
bend ch. mullet		S OO	573	A GGS	527
B OE	150	chevron acc. bend		chevron & border engrailed	
bend ch. mullet betw 6 escallops		O GB	387	O GS	184
B AGA	373	chevron betw 3 cinquefoils		chevron & chief	
bend undy		S AO	570	O GB	186
A S	594	chevron acc. cinquefoil in chf dx		O GZ	530
bend cotised acc. 6 lions		A SS	213	2 chevrons	
A S	293	chevron betw 3 birds		B O	461
bend cotised acc. 6 martlets		G AA	592	O G	147
B AOO	215	chevron betw 3 badger's heads		2 chevrons & border	
bend cotised ch. 2 annulets and rose		A SS	522	G A	341
S AAG	447	chevron betw 3 caps of maintenance		2 chevrons & border engrailed	
bend cotised ch. 3 lion's heads		A SG	438	A SS	544
A SGO	392, 586	chevron betw 3 talbot's heads		2 chevrons & canton	
bend cotised ch. 3 mullets		S AA	111	O GG	535
A GGO	393, 582	chevron betw 3 escallops		2 chevrons & canton ch. mullet	
bend cotised ch. 3 mullets		B AA	375	A GGO	486
A SSA	394, 583	G OO	547	3 chevrons	
bend edged ch. 2 mullets and 2 swans		chevron betw 3 cross crosslets		E G	257
G SOO	568	A GG	464	G A	552
bend of lozenges, crusily		chevron & label		O S	463
		A BE	157	3 chevrons & label	
				A GB	265
				chevron ch. 3 escallops	
				A SA	152
				checky & chevron ch. 3	

escallops		E G	141	9 roundels & chief	
X SA AG	601	checky & canton		G OE	505
chevron ch. 3 roundels & border engrailed		O GE	206, 432	3 annulets	
A GOG	563	checky & chief		G E	196
chevron ch. 3 cross crosslets		X G AS	577	6 annulets (3:2:1)	
G AG	269	lozengy		B O	181
chevron ch. 3 lions		A G	245	6 mullets	
G OS	65	escutcheon acc. orle of		S A	506
chevron ch. 3 wheatsheaves		martlets		3 crescents (2:1)	
A BO	357	B OO	207	A G	572
chevron ch. 3 roses		escutcheon acc. orle of		B A	303
G AG	102, 283	martlets		3 bows (2:1)	
chevron ch. 3 estoiles		B AA	205	E G	413
G OB	93	3 escutcheons		bend acc. 6 covered cups	
chevron ch. martlet & chief		G A	14	B O	287
O GOZ	532	7 mascles (3:3:1)		3 picks acc. annulet	
chevron ch. crescent, crusily		A G	143	A GG	310
G ABA	382	G O	67	3 mallets	
chevron ch. crescent betw 3		7 mascles & label		A G	308
martlets		A GB	495	G A	491
A GAS	267	3 cushions		S A	493, 540
chevron ch. crescent betw 3		G E	470	3 combs	
mullet		3 losanges in fess & border		S A	433
A SAG	499	A GS	91	3 pitchers & border roundely	
chevron ch. mullet betw 3		fess of lozenges		O GSA	564
bull's faces		E G	477	3 birdbolts	
A GAG	315	G E	479	A G	415
chevron engrailed betw 3		S A	480	3 covered cups	
herons		fess of lozenges acc. 3		G A	525
G AA	591	martlets in chf		S A	494
per chevron & 2 cinquefoils in chf		A GS	481	3 covered cup acc. annulet in center	
S AA	340	fess of lozenges (each ch. escallop)		S AA	496
fretty & chief ch. 2 mullets		B OG	476	3 water-bougets	
G OAS	511	fess of lozenges (each ch. escallop) acc. mullet in chf dx		B O	263
gironny		B OGA	478	E G	543
O B	562	fess of lozenges (each ch. escallop) & border		G A	127
qtly		G ASA	302	G E	253
S A	471	barry acc. escutcheon & chief		O S	262
qtly & label		paly and corners gironny		S A	264
O GA	599	B OA	6	trivet	
qtly acc. fleur-de-lis in chf dx		10 roundels		A S	487
X O BA	121	A G	503	2 trumpets, crusily	
qtly acc. annulet in chf sn & border roundely		3 roundels & label		B OO	575
X ASO OG	15	O GB	11, 38, 458	maunch	
qtly acc. mullet in chf dx		3 roundels & label annulety		A B	390
G OA	41	O GBA	107	A S	96
G OE	106	6 roundels (3:2:1) & chief ch. lion isst		maunch ch. annulet	
qtly & border roundelly		B AOB	95	B OS	409
X SO OG	158	9 roundels		3 axes	
qtly fretty		G O	85	S A	596
A GO	284	9 roundels & canton		fretty	
qtly per fess indented		G OE	49	G A	191
A B	509			G E	187
A G	137			G O	20
				O G	193
				O S	192
				S A	68

fretty & label		A S	353	engrailed	
S AG	194	B A	354	B OO	361
fretty & canton		lion ch. fleur-de-lis		3 lions passt guard & border	
A SG	539	A BO	176	G OA	34
A SS	600	O BO	80	3 lions passt guard & border	
O SG	280	lion ch. mullet		flory	
fretty & chief		A SG	113	G OBO	36
A GB	490	A SO	15	lion passt guard cr.	
A SS	330	O BO	124	G A	59
B AO	326	O GA	174	lion q.f.	
B OO	138	qtly acc. lion in chf dx		G A	167
fretty & chief ch. 3 roundels		O BS	437	G O	8
O SSO	58	per pale & lion passt		O G	456
fretty & chief ch. mullet		X A OG	537	O S	63
B AOG	328	2 lions passt		lion q.f. crusily	
fretty nailed		B O	351	A G	541
O GA	195	2 lions passt		lion q.f. ch. cross formy	
fretty engrailed		G A	51, 350	A PO	449
G E	189	G O	362	lion q.f. cr.	
griffin segreant		2 lions passt & bend		B E	166
S A	526	G AO	352	goat salient	
griffin segreant ch. mullet		2 lions passt & label		G O	329
A GO	89	G OB	364	3 stags (2:1)	
3 griffins passt in pale		3 lions passt		B O	512
B O	567	A G	578	3 greyhounds courant in pale	
lion rampant		2 lions passt cr.		G A	436
A B	78	S A	518	3 greyhounds courant in pale	
A S	120	per pale & lion cch		G A	434
B A	165, 169	X A GS	168	stag's head acc. fleur-de-lis	
E B	170, 171	per bend sn & lion cch		betw antlers	
G O	259	S O	164	O GG	345
O G	61, 173	lion guard		3 boar's heads, crusily	
O S	443	G A	161	G A	208
lion, billey		S O	162	3 boar's heads, crusily & label	
B OO	261	lion guard & label		G AAO	210
G OO	105	G AO	163		
lion, crusily		S OG	553	eagle	
A BB	177	lion cr.		B O	450
B OO	441	A S	60	O B	250
G A A	53	per fess & lion cr.		3 eagles	
lion, flory		X G BA	172	O G	384, 585
B OO	46	lion cr. & border		doubleheaded eagle ch. lion's	
B AA	12, 21, 160	A SB	70	face	
lion & 2 bends & chief		lion cr. & border engrailed		A SO	510
A BGO	417	besanty		3 cocks	
lion acc. orle of cinquefoils		E GSO	395	A G	597
A SG	355, 363	3 lions cr.		6 martlets (3:2:1)	
lion & label		G A	429	B O	180
A SG	551	2 lions passt guard		per fess & 6 martlets cch	
O BG	81	A G	360	G A	183
lion & border engrailed		A S	359	chevron betw 3 crows	
G AA	116	G A	501	A SS	295, 300
O GS	175	2 lions passt guard acc.		swan	
3 lions		double tressure flory-		G A	576
A P	122	counterflory		3 cranes	
3 lions & border engrailed		G A	425	G A	588
G OA	286	2 lions passt guard & border		3 herons acc. cross crosslet	
6 lions (3:2:1)					

in chf	A S	428	cross checky	
G AO	3 cross crossletss		B X OG	321
3 herons acc. annulet in chf	S O	445	cross engrailed	
G AO	cross		A G	460
wings conjoined in leure tips	A S	16	A S	201
downwards	B A	254	B A	536
G A	B O	323	G A	304
3 lucies hauriant , crusily	G A	260	O S	10
G OO	G Z	408	O V	555
3 fish hauriant & border	O B	549	cross engrailed acc. bird in chf	
engrailed	S O	605	dx	
G AA	cross acc. cinquefoil in chf dx		O GS	347
3 escallops	S A	520	cross engrailed acc. mullet in	
G A	cross acc. 4 escallops		chf dx	
S A	A S	430	S O	531
6 escallops (3:2:1)	cross & label		cross engrailed acc. 4	
G A	B AG	255	water-bougets	
cinquefoil	B OA	325	A GS	73
A S	cross acc. 4 martlets		cross engrailed acc. 4	
cinquefoil	O G	149	water-bougets & label	
B E	cross & border engrailed		A GSB	129
cinquefoil, crusily	G AO	399	saltire	
G OO	cross ch. 5 escallops		A G	139
cinquefoil & label compony	O SO	3	E G	306
B EOG	cross ch. 5 crescents		G A	47
cinquefoil & border engrailed	O SA	473	S A	342
B EO	cross ch. mullet		S O	334
3 cinquefoils	A SA	528	saltire betw 4 butterflies	
B O	cross moline		A SS	489
G A	O G	356	saltire & chief ch. 3 escallops	
S A	cross moline ch. crescent		A GA	327
3 roses	A SA	407	saltire ch. fleur-de-lis	
B O	cross patonce		G AS	108
3 roses, crusily	A G	378	saltire ch. martlet	
G AA	B A	272	G AG	135
per fess & 3 roses cch	B O	24, 273	saltire ch. mullet	
A G	G A	565	G AS	333
qtly & rose cch	O G	114	saltire	
A G	O S	379	embattled-counterembattled	
3 fleurs-de-lis	S O	546	S A	338
A G	cross patonce & label		saltire engrailed	
G E	G OB	145	A G	440
3 fleurs-de-lis, crusily	cross patonce acc. 4 roses		B A	242
A GG	B AO	500	B O	396
A SS	cross patonce & canton ch.		O S	76
S AA	lion's head cr.		S O	542
3 leopard's heads jesst	A SGO	381	V A	332
fleurs-de-lis, crusily	cross patonce ch. 5		saltire engrailed & chief ch.	
G AA	fleurs-de-lis		lion passt guard	
3 leopard's heads inv jessant-	A BO	508	A GO	331
de-lis	cross patonce ch. 5 mullets		saltire engrailed ch. 4 annulets	
B O	G OG	466	A SO	239
3 leopard's heads inv jesst	cross patonce voided			
fleurs-de-lis, crusily (1st ch.	B A	268		
crescent)	cross patonce engrailed			
G ABA	A S	377		
cross crosslet	cross flory engrailed			
	A SGO	579		

WIL – Ordinary of composite arms

3 bars compony ; barry acc. bend; =; = {GX-AS, OBG}	= {GOO, XE-OB}
468	2
3 cinquefoils, crusily; 3 bars gemel & chief; =; = {BAA, BGG}	fess ch. 3 garbs; fretty; =; = {OBO, AS}
54	467
3 fleurs-de-lis ; 3 lions passt guard; =; = {BO, GO}	lion & border engrailed ; 2 lions passt; =; = {GOO, AG}
25	71
3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = :: label {BO, GO, E}	lion; 3 fish palewise; =; = {OB, GA}
26	39
3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = :: label per pale plain & flory {BO, GO, E-BO}	lion; bend betw 6 cross crosslets; =; = {GZ, SA}
29	87
3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = :: label per pale roundely & castely {BO, GO, AG-GO}	lion; checky; =; = {GO, OB}
30	32
3 fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = :: label roundely {BO, GO, AG}	semy of fleurs-de-lis ; 3 lions passt guard; =; = {BO, GO}
27	1
3 lions passt guard & label ch. eagles ; lion & label; =; = {GOAG, GAB}	semy of fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; bend cotised betw 6 lions :: border {BO, GO, BAOO}
79	28
3 lions passt guard & label; lion; =; = {GOA, }	triskele & label ; bend & label; =; = {GAA, BOA}
33	142
3 lozenges in fess; triquetra; =; = {AG, GA}	triskele; 3 lozenges in fess; =; = {GA, AG}
5	37
3 water bougets; 2 bars gemel; =; = {GA, GA}	
43	
barry acc. escutcheon & chief paly and corners gironny ; cross; =; = {BOA, OG}	
31	
barry nebuly; lion, flory; =; = {OG, BAA}	
62	
bend betw 6 martlets; fess ch. 3 fleurs-de-lis; =; = {OG, ABO}	
462	
checky & chief ; bend & chief; =; = {OGE, ABG}	
110	
checky; 6 annulets (3:3); =; = {AS, OG}	
469	
chevron betw 6 martlets; bend engrailed; =; = {ABG, AG}	
118	
cross engrailed; cross moline; =; = {SO, GA}	
52	
fess betw 3 crescents; escutcheon voided; =; = {AG, OB}	
151	
fess betw 6 crosses crosslets; checky & chevron; =;	